## ADF&G TECHNICAL DATA REPORT NO. 150 (Limited Distribution)

STATE OF ALASKA Bill Sheffield, Governor



REVISED ANADROMOUS STREAM CATALOG OF SOUTHEASTERN ALASKA

District 106

Northeast Coast of Prince of Wales Island Subdistricts 106-30 and 106-10

Volume I

By: John R. Edgington James P. Cariello and Craig A. Burns

July 1985



LIBRARY USFWS Anchorage

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME Box 3-2000, Juneau, Alaska 99802 Don W. Collinsworth Commissioner

SH 11 .A7252a no.150

v.1

#### ADF&G TECHNICAL DATA REPORTS

This series of reports is designed to facilitate prompt reporting of data from studies conducted by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, especially studies which may be of direct and immediate interest to scientists of other agencies.

The primary purpose of these reports is presentation of data. Description of programs and data collection methods is included only to the extent required for interpretation of the data. Analysis is generally limited to that necessary for clarification of data collection methods and interpretation of the basic data. No attempt is made in these reports to present analysis of the data relative to its ultimate or intended use.

Data presented in these reports is intended to be final, however, some revisions may occasionally be necessary. Minor revision will be made via errata sheets. Major revisions will be made in the form of revised reports.

### REVISED ANADROMOUS STREAM CATALOG OF SOUTHEASTERN ALASKA

District 106

Northeast Coast of Prince of Wales Island Subdistricts 106-30 and 106-10

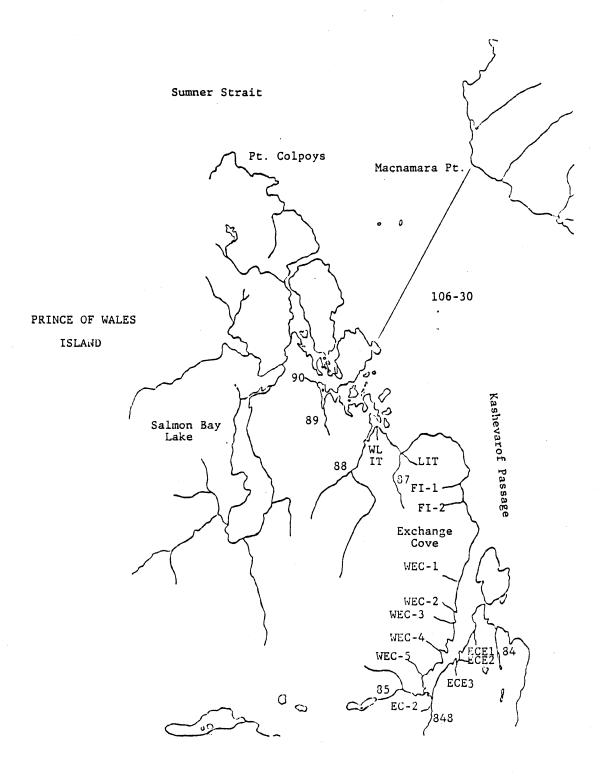
Volume I

By
John R. Edgington
James P. Cariello
and
Craig A. Burns

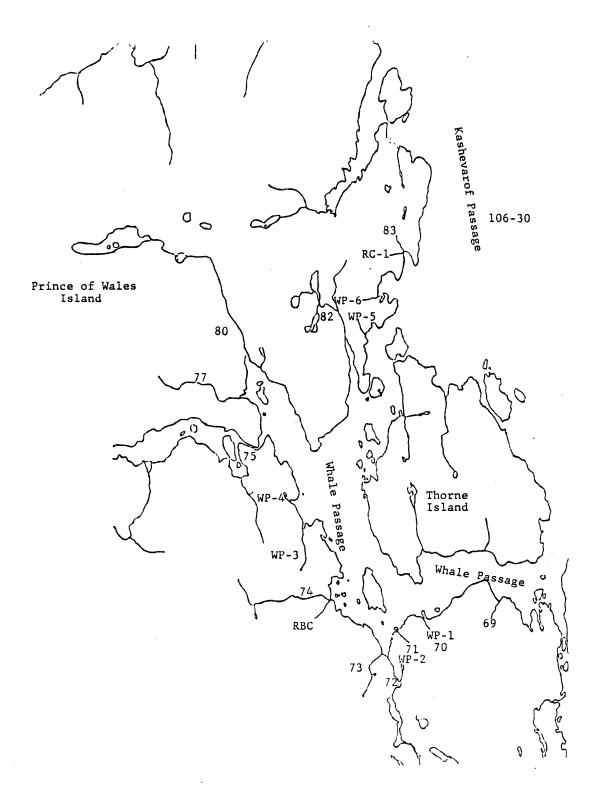
July 1985



<b>`</b>				
			e de la companya de l	
		•	and a	
			* 	
			(2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	
			**************************************	
			eberne Line	
				\
			/T]	
				,
			3 + 7 V 2 - 4 V - 1	
			· 12	
				1
			**************************************	
				i L
			*** <u>*</u>	•
				: !
			· (2)	:
			(* ) - () - ()	1
				9
			The second secon	1a 2



Library U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service 1011 E. Tudor Road Anchorage, Alaska 99503



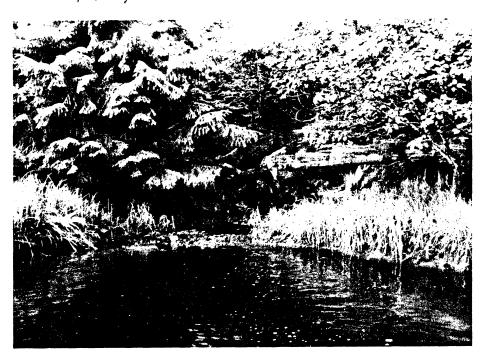
## LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY

Par	t I.	
1.	Survey AreasA	2. Section Length
	Historical Fish Species	
Par	t II.	
1.	Stream Name Recon Cr.	2. ADF&G Catalog No106-30-090
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 16'15"	
4.		a 534.1K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg B-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photo F1	. Ln. 22 Photo 149
8.	Bay/Drainage Clarence Strait	9. Access 2
10.	Present Land Use None	
11.	Historical Land Use None	-
12.	Stream 07 07 13.	Estimated 14. Flow Flow about 2.5 cfs Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 12° 16. pH	7.5 17. Beaver No
	Temperature Sensitivity No	
19.	Barrier Yes, velocity	20. Weather3
	Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 100% Grav. L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock %  B. Gradient 1 %. C. ASA % None  D. Schooling Yes  E. Shellfish None observed. F. Anchorage Skiff; only at high	
T · s g A f e t d	his stream is located in the northwoouth of Salmon Bay. The stream has rass meadow in which coho and trout SA nor were fish observed in the strow over moss encrusted bedrock. An anters a bedrock V-notch with a 15% of the stream displays the characterist.	est corner of a group of islands immediately 600 meters of good ITZ rearing through a fry were observed. However, there was no ream. The mouth of the stream has stream fter 50 meters of 4% gradient, the stream cascade for 20 meters. Above this cascade, ics of a muskeg drainage for 250 meters: th forbs in the stream; muck/gravel substrate
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan	<b>24.</b> Date 6/28/83

Recon Creek 106-30-090



1. Shallow intertidal rearing slough containing SS/DV fry.



2. Mouth of stream where the ITZ rearing slough ends and stream flow over bedrock begins.

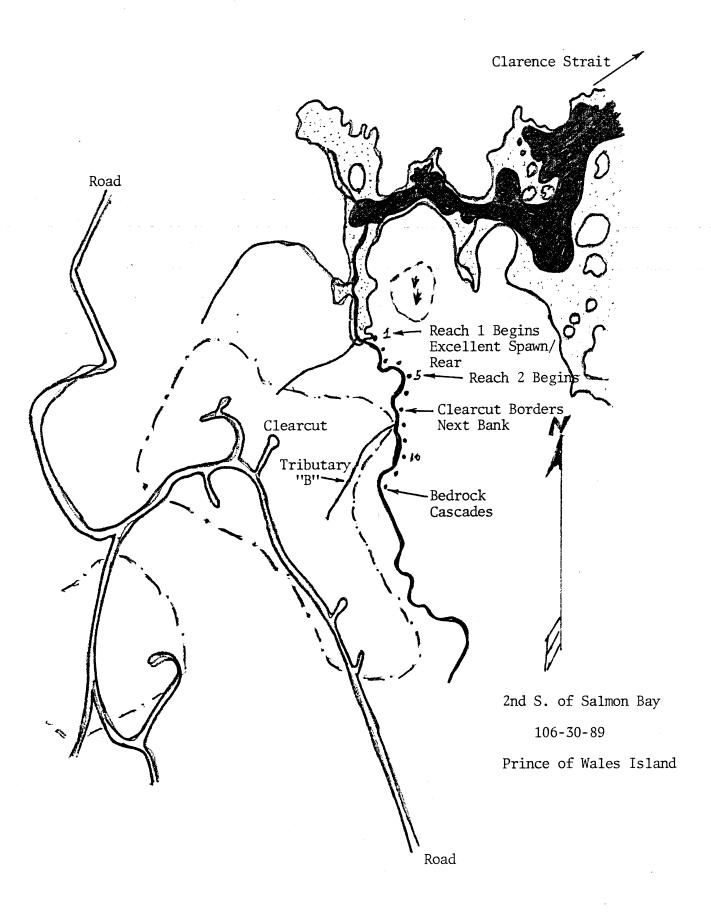
Recon Creek 106-30-090



3. Habitat below cascade, 30 meters from mouth. Stream flow over boulder/bedrock.

## LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY.

Part I.  1. Survey Areas A & B 2. Section Length 100 m  5. Historical Fish Species PS  Part II.  1. Stream Name 2nd S. of Salmon Bay 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-89  3. Latitude 56°15'128" Longitude 133°08'54"  4. Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 535 k 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg B-4  7. Aerial Photo No. 79-22-148  8. Bay/Drainage Clarence Strait 9. Access non-trailed  10. Present Land Use none  12. Stream 13. Estimated 14. Flow Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow 2.5 cfs Stage 2  15. Stream Temperature 12.0°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no  18. Temperature Sensitivity no  19. Barrier no 20. Weather 1  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait % in lagoon E. Shellfish "" "" "" F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  22. Comments  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Verenanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debrare copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.  23. Investigators Mickowski/Merrigan 24. Date 6/28/83		
Part II.  1. Stream Name 2nd S. of Salmon Bay 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-89 3. Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 15'28" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 08'54" 4. Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 535 K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg B-4 7. Aerial Photo No. 79-22-148 8. Bay/Drainage Clarence Strait 9. Access non-trailed 10. Present Land Use logging; unit borders right bank, 600 m. 11. Historical Land Use none 12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow 2.5 cfs Stage 2 15. Stream Temperature 12.0°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no 18. Temperature Sensitivity no 19. Barrier no 20. Weather 1  Part III. 21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/500d D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish """ F. Anchorage Clarence Strait 22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/som are copious. Rearing is generally excellent. Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.	Par	rt I.
Part II.  1. Stream Name 2nd S. of Salmon Bay 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-89 3. Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 15'28" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 08'54" 4. Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 535 K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg B-4 7. Aerial Photo No. 79-22-148 8. Bay/Drainage Clarence Strait 9. Access non-trailed 10. Present Land Use logging; unit borders right bank, 600 m. 11. Historical Land Use none 12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow 2.5 cfs Stage 2 15. Stream Temperature 12.0°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no 18. Temperature Sensitivity no 19. Barrier no 20. Weather 1  Part III. 21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/500d D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish """ F. Anchorage Clarence Strait 22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/som are copious. Rearing is generally excellent. Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.	1.	Survey Areas A & B 2. Section Length 100 m
1. Stream Name 2nd S. of Salmon Bay 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-89  3. Latitude 56°15'28" Longitude 133°08'54"  4. Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 535 K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg B-4  7. Aerial Photo No. 79-22-148  8. Bay/Drainage Clarence Strait 9. Access non-trailed  10. Present Land Use logging; unit borders right bank, 600 m.  11. Historical Land Use none  12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow 2.5 cfs Stage 2  15. Stream Temperature 12.0°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no  18. Temperature Sensitivity no  19. Barrier no 20. Weather 1  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish """" F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upler contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/sar "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debrare copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting unit for providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting unit for a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.		
3. Latitude	Par	t II.
3. LatitudeSo^Ol5'28" Longitude133^Oo8'54"  4. Agency Unit05	1.	Stream Name 2nd S. of Salmon Bay 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-89
4. Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 535 K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg B-4 7. Aerial Photo No. 79-22-148 8. Bay/Drainage Clarence Strait 9. Access non-trailed 10. Present Land Use logging; unit borders right bank, 600 m. 11. Historical Land Use none 12. Stream 13. Estimated 14. Flow Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow 2.5 cfs Stage 2 15. Stream Temperature 12.0°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no 18. Temperature Sensitivity no 19. Barrier no 20. Weather 1  Part III. 21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish """ F. Anchorage Clarence Strait % in lagoon E. Shellfish """ F. Anchorage Clarence Strait % in lagoon E. Shellfish """ F. Anchorage Tarence Strait % in lagoon E. Shellfish """ Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/san "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent. Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.		
8. Bay/Drainage Clarence Strait 9. Access non-trailed  10. Present Land Use logging; unit borders right bank, 600 m.  11. Historical Land Use none  12. Stream 13. Estimated 14. Flow Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow 2.5 cfs Stage 2  15. Stream Temperature 12.0°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no  18. Temperature Sensitivity no  19. Barrier no 20. Weather 1  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait % in lagoon E. Shellfish """""" F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/san "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in with Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.		
10. Present Land Use logging; unit borders right bank, 600 m.  11. Historical Land Use none  12. Stream	7.	Aerial Photo No. 79-22-148
11. Historical Land Use none  12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6	8.	Bay/Drainage Clarence Strait 9. Access non-trailed
13. Estimated Origin 3, 4, 5, 6  14. Flow 2.5 cfs Stage 2  15. Stream Temperature 12.0°C 16. pH 7.8  17. Beaver no  18. Temperature Sensitivity no  19. Barrier no 20. Weather 1  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good  D. Schooling Clarence Strait % in lagoon E. Shellfish " " " " " " F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  Stream Evaluation  Stream Evaluation  Stough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/san "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.	10.	Present Land Use logging; unit borders right bank, 600 m.
15. Stream Temperature 12.0°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no  18. Temperature Sensitivity no  19. Barrier no 20. Weather 1  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20% L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15% B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish " " " " " F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/san "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent. Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.	11.	Historical Land Use
15. Stream Temperature 12.0°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no  18. Temperature Sensitivity no  19. Barrier no 20. Weather 1  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20% L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15% B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish """""" F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/san "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent. Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.		Stream       13. Estimated       14. Flow         Origin 3, 4, 5, 6       Flow 2.5 cfs       Stage 2
Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  22. Comments Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/san "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.	15.	Stream Temperature 12.0°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no
Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20% L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/san "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.	18.	Temperature Sensitivity no
A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20% L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  22. Comments Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/sam "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.	19.	Barrier no 20. Weather 1
A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20% L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  22. Comments Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/sam "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.		
A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish F. Anchorage Clarence Strait  Stream Evaluation  Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/sam "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.		
Slough-like IT channel with moderate instream vegetation provides excellent sum rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/san "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.		A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15 % B. Gradient 1.0 % C. ASA % 5/good D. Schooling Clarence Strait & in lagoon E. Shellfish "" " " "
rearing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper contains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/san "pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debr are copious. Rearing is generally excellent.  Reach 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is general reduced in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a cutting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" deposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem in Reach 2, Section 8: 50m; via the right bank.	22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
23. Investigators Mickowski/Merrigan 24. Date 6/28/83	re co ''] a: Re co de	earing for juvenile SS. Substrate is predominantly fines, however, the upper I' ontains several gravel/cobble riffles. Reach 1 is characterized by gravel/sand pools" connected by riffles. Overhanging vegetation, instream forbs, and debrire copious. Rearing is generally excellent. each 2 is delineated by a substrate/gradient change and the channel is generally educed in width. Debris loading increases dramatically in the vicinity of a utting unit, providing rearing cover but accelerating bank cutting and "fines" eposition. ASA is reduced and patchy. A small tributary enters the main stem
	23.	Investigators Mickowski/Merrigan 24. Date 6/28/83





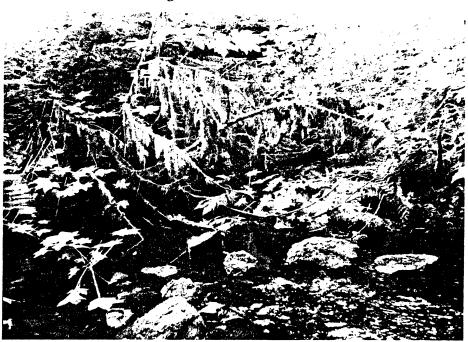
1. Stream mouth lies at the head of an extensive intertidal slough.



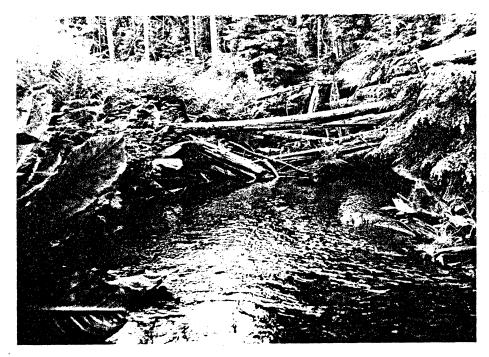
2. The upper ITZ is characterized by gravel riffles and a vegetative transition of marsh grass to timber.



3. Section 1: Gravel riffles, SS pools, and copious blowdown provide excellent spawning and rearing habitat.



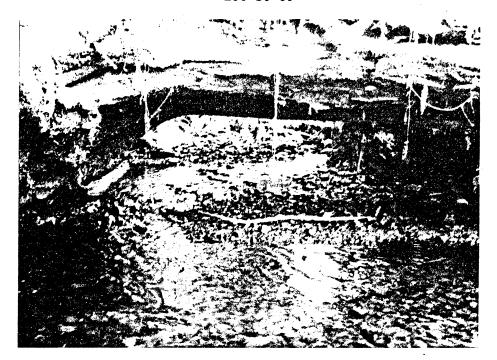
4. Section 5: Gradient and substrate size increasing; overhanging dense vegetation.



5. Downstream view of copious instream logging debris and the right bank unit boundary.



6. Section 9: 60m; Stream has characteritstics of a muskeg drainage.



7. Mouth of Tributary "B" entering main stem at Section 8: 50m.



8. Section 1: Tributary "B" with low velocity flow through clearcut.

106-30-89

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Tota1	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	7.0	15	105					-
2	100	6.5	8	52					
3	100	7.5	12	90					
4	100	4.5	8	36					
5	100	3.5	2	7	·				
6	80	3.5	5	14					
7	100	3.0	4	12			***		
8.	100	6.0	7	42					
9	100	3.0	4						
Area A	Total			370m <sup>2</sup>					
1	100	2.0	12	24				•	
Area B	Total			24m <sup>2</sup>			•		
Total A	ASA			394m <sup>2</sup>					

Part IV.										
1. Stream Name $\frac{n/a}{}$ 2. ADF&G Catalog No. $\frac{106-30-89}{}$										
	1	1	1	1	2	2	2			
Number	1	2	3	4	5	- 6	7			
ength	100	100	100	100	100	80	100			
Bearing	187	169	164	167	234	213	196			
	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.5	1.5	1.5			
	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1			
	2	2	.5	.5	.5	.5	2			
oility	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)				
etation		1.3-5	1.3-5	1.3-5			1-5			
pading							20			
Bank Length							23			
	<b>†</b>									
	9.0	10.0	10.5	5.5	3.5	5.0	3.0			
	*						3.0			
e %: SS	80						45			
	+		·			<del></del>	25			
	<del></del>	<del></del>					30			
				1						
	<del> </del>	+==-	+				<del> </del>			
					15					
	1						5			
		<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>			10			
obble							20			
CODDIE							35			
							15			
	T	1	<del></del>	1	1	1				
	<del></del>			<del></del>	<del> </del>		1			
11+v				0/7	2/7	F /7	15			
ality	15/3	8/3	12/3	8/3	2/3	5/3	4/2			
Area %	15/3	8/3	12/3 30	8/3 30	2/3 20	5/3 20	4/2 50			
Area % er %	15/3 20 30	8/3	12/3	8/3	2/3 20 30	5/3 20 30	4/2 50 20			
Area % er % over %	15/3 20 30 	8/3 30 30 	12/3 30 30 	8/3 30 30 	2/3 20 30 10	5/3 20 30 10	4/2 50 20 20			
Area % er % ever % erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30	8/3 30 30	12/3 30 30	8/3 30 30	2/3 20 30 10 >12	5/3 20 30	4/2 50 20			
Area % er % over %	15/3 20 30 	8/3 30 30 	12/3 30 30 	8/3 30 30 	2/3 20 30 10	5/3 20 30 10	4/2 50 20 20			
Area % er % ever % erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30 	8/3 30 30 	12/3 30 30 	8/3 30 30 	2/3 20 30 10 >12	5/3 20 30 10	4/2 50 20 20			
Area % er % ever % erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30 	8/3 30 30 	12/3 30 30 	8/3 30 30 	2/3 20 30 10 >12	5/3 20 30 10	4/2 50 20 20			
Area % er % ever % erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30  >100	8/3 30 30  >12	12/3 30 30  >25 1	8/3 30 30 >25 1	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1	5/3 20 30 10 >12	4/2 50 20 20 >12			
Area % er % ever % erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30  >100	8/3 30 30  >12	12/3 30 30  >25 1	8/3 30 30 >25 1	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1	5/3 20 30 10 >12	4/2 50 20 20 >12 N			
Area % er % ever % erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30  >100 N N	8/3 30 30  >12 N N	12/3 30 30  >25 1 N N	8/3 30 30  >25 1 N N	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1 N N	5/3 20 30 10 >12 N	4/2 50 20 20 >12 N N			
Area % er % ever % erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30  >100 N N	8/3 30 30  >12 N N N	12/3 30 30  >25 1 N N	8/3 30 30 >25 1 N N	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1 N N	5/3 20 30 10 >12	4/2 50 20 20 >12 N			
Area % er % ever % erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30  >100 N N N fines.	8/3 30 30  >12 N N N Instre	12/3 30 30  >25 1 N N N am forbs	8/3 30 30  >25 1 N N N	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1 N N	5/3 20 30 10 >12 N N N	4/2 50 20 20 >12 N N			
Area %  er %  over %  erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30  >100 N N N fines.	8/3 30 30  >12 N N N N Instre	12/3 30 30  >25 1 N N N am forbs	8/3 30 30 >25 1 N N N N S common egetation	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1 N N N	5/3 20 30 10 >12 N N N	4/2 50 20 20 >12 N N			
Area %  er %  over %  erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30  >100 N N N fines. fines.	8/3 30 30 >12  N N N N Instre Overha Typical	12/3 30 30 >25 1 N N N am forbs nging ve ly bould	8/3 30 30 >25 1 N N N N s common egetatic der/cobb	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1 N N N On (dens	5/3 20 30 10 >12 N N N	4/2 50 20 20 >12 N N			
Area %  er %  ever %  erved (fry) SS  (fry) DV   l Barriers  ent/Rehab  Copious debris/ Copious debris/ m; Substrate chavel between.	15/3 20 30  >100 N N N Fines. fines. ange. Dense d	8/3 30 30 >12  N N N Instre Overha Typical ebris a	12/3 30 30 >25 1  N N N N am forbs nging ve ly bould nd overl	8/3 30 30 >25 1 N N N S common egetation der/cobb hanging	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1 N N N N N to dense ole with vegetat	5/3 20 30 10 >12 N N N N se).	4/2   50   20   20   >12			
Area % er % er % erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30 >100  N N N Sines. fines. ange. Dense d border	8/3 30 30 >12  N N N Instre Overha Typical ebris a	12/3 30 30 >25 1  N N N N am forbs nging ve ly bould nd overl	8/3 30 30 >25 1 N N N S common egetation der/cobb hanging	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1 N N N N N to dense ole with vegetat	5/3 20 30 10 >12 N N N N se).	4/2   50   20   20   >12			
Area %  er %  er %  erved (fry) SS  (fry) DV   Barriers  ent/Rehab  Copious debris/ Copious debris/ m; Substrate chavel between. m; Logging unit ds and sawed lo	15/3 20 30 >100  N N N Sines. fines. ange. Dense d border	8/3 30 30 >12  N N N Instre Overha Typical ebris a	12/3 30 30 >25 1  N N N N am forbs nging ve ly bould nd overl	8/3 30 30 >25 1 N N N S common egetation der/cobb hanging	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1 N N N N N to dense ole with vegetat	5/3 20 30 10 >12 N N N N se).	4/2   50   20   20   >12			
Area % er % er % erved (fry) SS	15/3 20 30 >100  N N N Sines. fines. ange. Dense d border	8/3 30 30 >12  N N N Instre Overha Typical ebris a	12/3 30 30 >25 1  N N N N am forbs nging ve ly bould nd overl	8/3 30 30 >25 1 N N N S common egetation der/cobb hanging	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1 N N N N N to dense ole with vegetat	5/3 20 30 10 >12 N N N N se).	4/2   50   20   20   >12			
Area %  er %  er %  erved (fry) SS  (fry) DV   Barriers  ent/Rehab  Copious debris/ Copious debris/ m; Substrate chavel between. m; Logging unit ds and sawed lo	15/3 20 30 >100  N N N Sines. ange. Dense d border gs.	8/3 30 30 >12  N N N Instre Overha Typical ebris a	12/3 30 30 >25 1  N N N N am forbs nging ve ly bould nd overl	8/3 30 30>25 1 N N N S common egetation der/cobb nanging debris a	2/3 20 30 10 >12 1 N N N N N to dense ole with vegetat	5/3 20 30 10 >12 N N N N in pocket	4/2   50   20   20   >12			
	Number Length Rearing Ality Coility Catation Coading Bank Length Idth: L  De %: SS  DS  SF  DF  Cobble Cobble	1	1	1	1	1	1			

Paı	IV.												
1.	Stream Name n/a		2.	ADF&G C	atalog :	No. 106	-30-89						
								***************************************					
***************************************													
	ach Number	2	2	2	2	2							
1.	Section Number	8	9	10	11	12		<b>†</b>					
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100		-					
3.	Compass Bearing	179	104	114	159	164							
4.	Gradient	1.5	2	2	2	3							
5.	Water Quality	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1							
6.	Bank Type	2	2	2	2	2		T .					
7.	Bank Stability	2(1)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)							
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5							
9.		14	6	2	5	2							
10.		15	15					<b>†</b>					
11.	Stream Width:							<del>                                     </del>					
	Channel	7.2	5.2	2.4	2.8	5.2							
	Water	6.0	3.0	2.0	2.8	2.4							
12.	Water Type %: SS	40	40	25	30	35		<del> </del>					
	DS	20	20		20	10		<del> </del>					
	SF	40	40	75	50	55		<del> </del>					
	DF							<b>-</b>					
13.	Substrate %:							<b>-</b>					
	Bedrock			10	10	15	-						
	Boulder	5	15	20	20	35		<del> </del>					
	Large Cobble	15	25	35	35	30		<del> </del>					
	Small Cobble	20	35	20	20	20		<del> </del>					
	Gravel	30	20	15	15			<del> </del>					
	Sand	15	5					<del> </del>					
	Muck							<del> </del>					
	Other (organics)	15						<del> </del>					
14.	ASA %/Quality	7/2	4/2					<del> </del>					
15.	Rearing Area %	35	25	10	25	15		<del> </del>					
16.	Pool Cover %	15	20	10	25	15		<del> </del>					
17.	Riffle Cover %	10	15	5	5	13		<del>                                     </del>					
18.	Fish Observed (fry) SS	>12	>12	·				<del> </del>					
	(11)/ 33	714	/14					<b></b>					
								<del> </del>					
								<del></del>					
								<del> </del>					
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	N	N		<del> </del>					
20.	Potential Barriers	N						<del> </del>					
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N N	N N	N N	N	N		<del> </del>					
					N	N		<b></b>					
Ject.	ion 8: 50m; Unit no long	er along	g right	pank; r	nature s	stands.	both ba	inks.					

Instream forbs common. Tributary 'B' enters via right bank.
Section 11: 50m; Bedrock cascades.
No fish were observed above Section 9. Survey was discontinued due to lack of fish and scarcity of habitat.

22.	Investigators	Merrigan	Date	6/28/83
-----	---------------	----------	------	---------

### LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY

Par	t IV.						
1.	Stream Name Tributary	''B''	2	ADF&G C	Catalog No.	106-30-8	39 ''B''
					<del>-</del> .		
		<del></del>	<del></del>		<del> </del>		i
Rea	ich Number					1	
1.		1	2				
2.		100	50				
3.		244	269				
4.	Gradient	2	4				
5.		1/1	1/1				
6.		2	2				
7.		1(2)	2(2)				
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5				
	Debris Loading	10	11				
10.		15					
11.			·				
	Channel	3.1	2.6				
	Water	2.0	1.0				
12.	Water Type %: SS	30	30				
	DS	10	1				
	SF	60	70				
	DF	T	1				<del> </del>
13.	Substrate %:						
	Bedrock						
	Boulder	5	15				<del>                                     </del>
	Large Cobble	15	25				
	Small Cobble	25	35				
	Gravel	35	20				
	Sand	10	5				
	Muck	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b></b>			<del></del>
	Other (organics)	10	<del> </del>	<b> </b>			
14.	ASA %/Quality	12/2	<b> </b>				<del> </del>
15.		20	10	<u> </u>			<del>                                     </del>
16.		15	15	<b></b>			<del> </del>
17.		5	15	<b> </b>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>
18.		T N	N	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>
		<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>  </del>		<del> </del>
***************************************			<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>
·			<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	+	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>
		<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>	+		<del>                                     </del>
19.	Sampling	N	NI NI	<del> </del>	+		<del>  </del>
20.	Potential Barriers	N N	I N		+		+
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	I N	N N	<del> </del>	+		<del>                                     </del>
		l N		in the	ni ch + 11-		<del>                                     </del>
	small tributary enters						
	ugh a logging unit for 15					u ascelli.	Spawning

and rearing habitat is concentrated near confluence.

22.	Investigators	Merrigan	_ Date	6/28/83

### PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD

2nd S. of Salmon Bay 106-30-89

DATE	PINK	CHUM	OTHER SPECIES	REMARKS
8/12/80	40			
		en e		
			•	
		: :		
		-		
			-	
		·		

## LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A & B 2. Section Length 100 meters
3.	Historical Fish Species PS, CS
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name First West Lava Cr. 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-088
3.	Latitude 56°14'50" Longitude 133°07'32"
	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 535K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 23 Photos 16-18
8.	Bay/Drainage Kashevarof Passage 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use Active logging and roading in upper watershed.
11.	Historical Land Use None .
12.	Stream         13. Estimated         14. Flow           Origin         3, 4, 5, 6         Flow         about 20 cfs         Stage         2
15.	
18.	Temperature Sensitivity Yes; left fork is clearcut, right fork is beaver
19.	Barrier No impounded. 20. Weather 3
Dom	t III.
	Intertidal
21.	A. Substrate: Fines 20% Gravel/S. Cob. 45% L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 35% B. Gradient 1.5% C. ASA % Fair in middle ITZ; good in upper ITZ. D. Schooling Yes, in upper ITZ. E. Shellfish Moderate in lower ITZ. F. Anchorage In Bay; extensive tide flat.
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
r t b w	he stream has a large ITZ with moderate ASA and schooling areas. The initial each of the stream is primarily a V-notch with little fish habitat. Above his area, the habitat greatly improves. The stream then forks, the right fork eing primarily beaver influenced. The left fork enters a clearcut (c. 1978) here the stream temperature increases to 19°C and heavy debris concentrations ause braiding. The stream leaves the unit and gradually increases in gradient ntil it enters a steep bedrock V-notch, marking the end of the survey.
23.	Investigators Merrigan and Mickowski 24. Date 6/27/83

#### First West Lava Creek 106-30-088 Reach Analysis

#### ITZ

The lower ITZ is a large mud flat with moderate amounts of shellfish. Deer sign was heavy across the tide flat. The middle portion of the ITZ has a grass meadow with rearing sloughs on the right bank. Fair spawning area is here though somewhat compacted. The upper ITZ runs through a grass meadow with numerous rearing sloughs. A small stream (see W. Lava IT Cr.) enters through the meadow from the left bank. Two deer were sighted on a gravel bar below the mouth. There is exposed bedrock and blue clay deposit about 50 meters below the stream mouth. A schooling area is also present just below the mouth. However, no fish or fry were observed in the ITZ.

Survey Area "A": Main Stem

#### Reach I: 600 m

The transition in habitat from ITZ to stream is quite abrupt. Heavy fines and small cobble with moderate ASA gives way to a bedrock/boulder V-notch with little fish habitat. A dense algal growth occurs on the bedrock. Small amounts of coho and trout fry were observed.

#### Reach II: 700 m

The stream emerges from the V-notch and broadens out into cobble/gravel riffles with good spawning and rearing habitat. Debris jams and fines deposition scattered through the upper portion of the reach. Increased concentrations of coho fry were observed. The reach ends with the confluence of Tributary "B" in the right bank.

#### Reach III: 700 m

Above Tributary 'B', the main stem enters a clearcut that was harvested approximately in 1978. A road crossing via a log stringer bridge occurs early in the reach. Logging roads parallel the stream though about 100 meters distant from the stream channel.

Throughout the reach there is a considerable amount of instream fines and debris. Large debris jams, formed principally with stump root wads and buffer strip blowdown, often cause braiding and channel migration. This in turn results in aggravated bank instability and more blowdown. The width of the post logging buffer strip varies from 0 meters to 30 meters, usually involving 0 - 3 trees from the bank which is hardly adequate. Water temperature increased to 14 °C and a heavy algal deposition occurs on the substrate in an area immediately above the bridge where there is zero canopy coverage. Heavy concentrations of coho fry were observed in this reach.

#### First West Lava Creek 106-30-088 Reach Analysis

#### Reach IV: 300 m

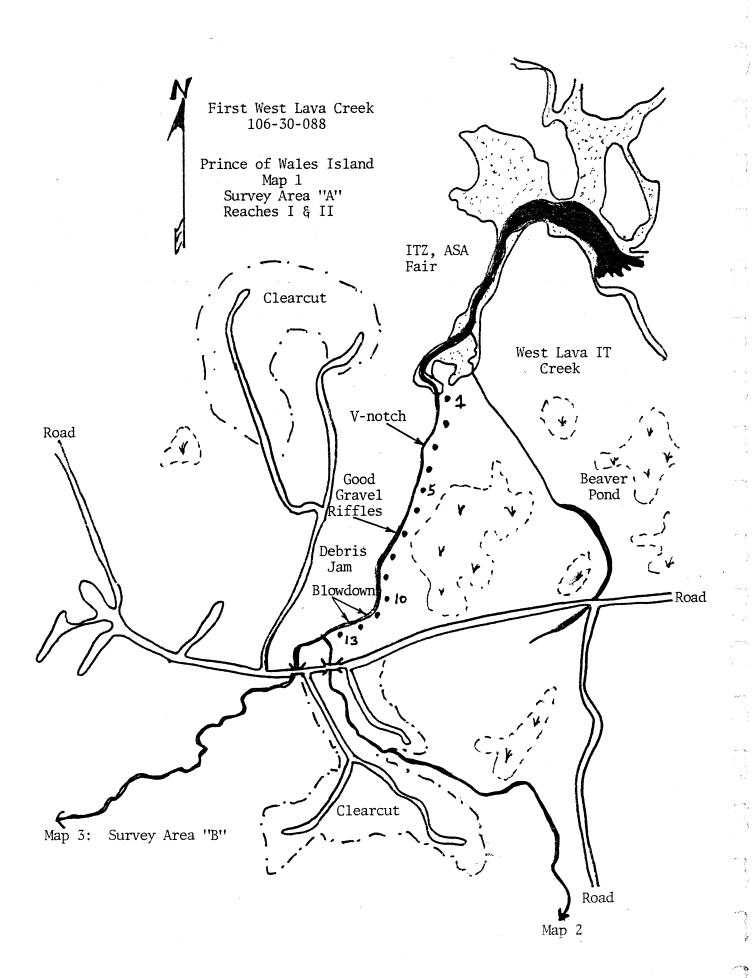
The main stem leaves the unit and enters old forest growth. The unit is approximately 100 m distant from the right bank and the remnant buffer strip appears stable. Substrate size, gradient, velocity, and bank slope gradually increase through the course of the reach. Conversely, ASA and fish observations decrease. There is a midstream island forming two channels for 100 meters, each with isolated debris jams. Moderate amounts of coho fry were observed.

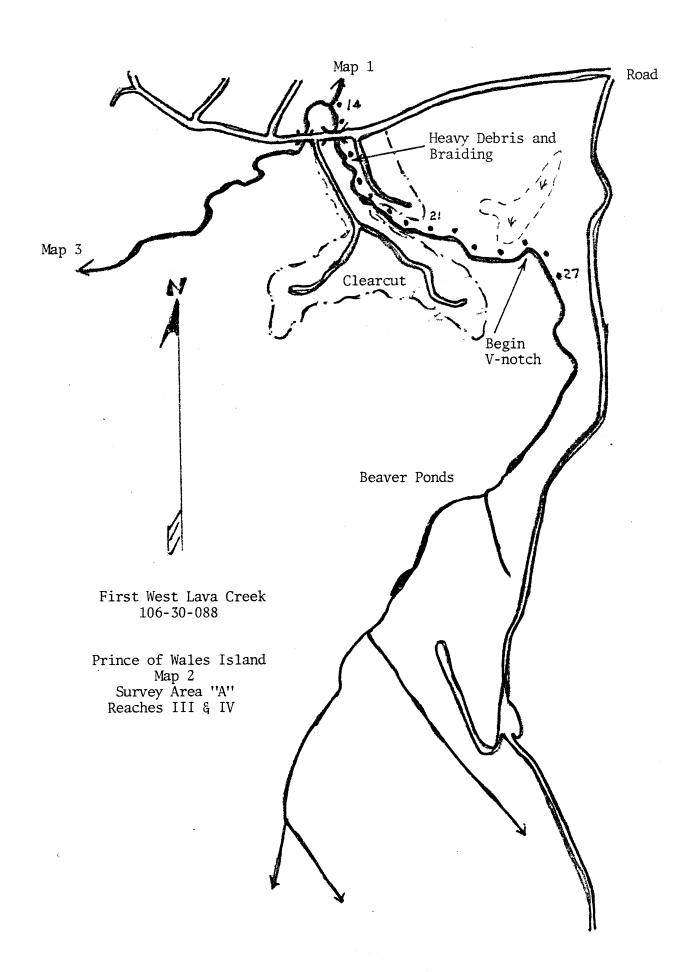
#### Reach V: 400 m

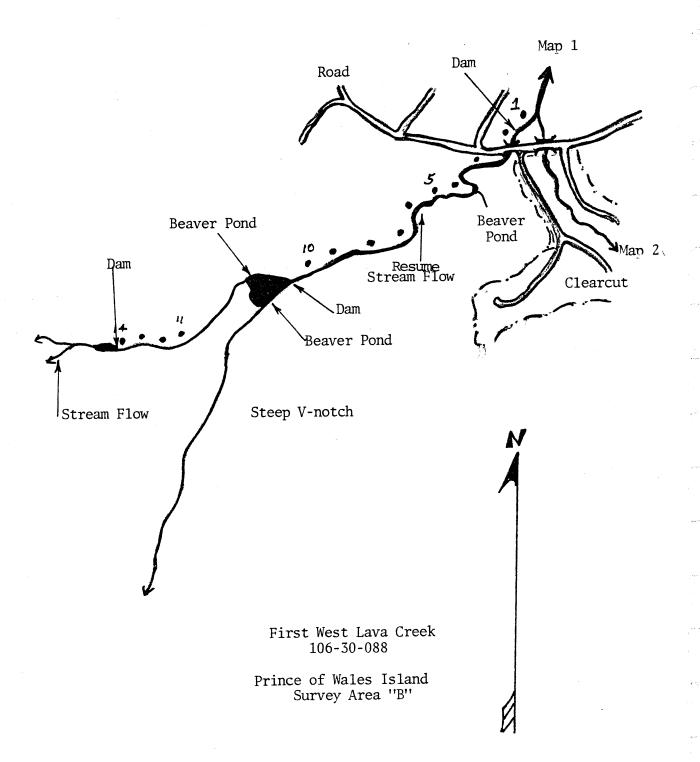
Stream gradient climbs steadily over a bedrock/boulder substrate and ultimately enters a V-notch. Survey terminated after habitat ends. Lack of fish observations; increasing gradient to 10%.

Survey Area "B": Tributary entering Main Stem; Section 14: Om.

This fork is heavily beaver dammed for its surveyed length of 2,145 meters with approximately 750 meters of flowing stream between beaver dams. Primarily rearing habitat, heavy concentrations of coho fry were observed and trapped in this fork. A logging road with spurs is located 400 m from the stream with new units being cut in the watershed. The survey was terminated at a monolithic beaver dam  $(2.5m \times 40m)$  at Section 14: 25m.









1. Lower ITZ of 106-30-088.



2. Downstream view of lower ITZ extending toward Kashevarof Pass.

First West Lava Creek 106-30-088



3. Middle ITZ with grass meadow to right.

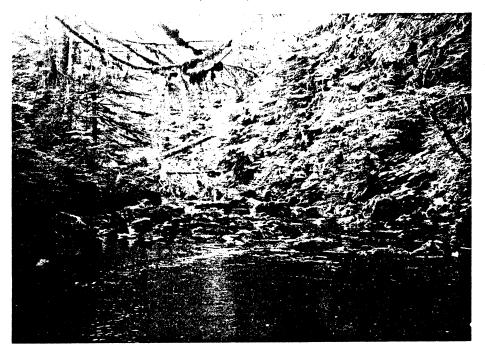


4. Downstream view of ITZ from mouth of stream.

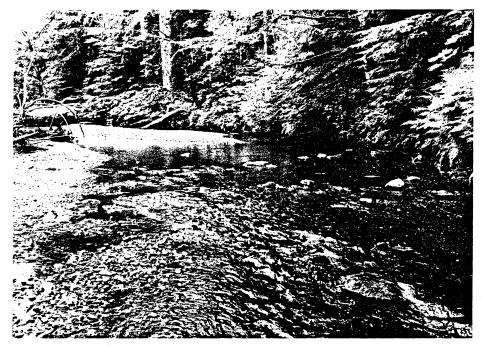
First West Lava Creek 106-30-088



5. An abrupt substrate transition demarcates the ITZ/stream ecotone; i.e., mouth of stream.



6. Channel negotiates a notch via a bedrock/boulder channel.

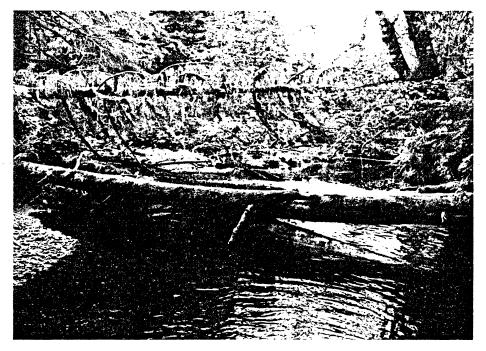


7. Above notch, channel broadens and spawning/rearing habitat becomes common.



8. Section 12: Braided channels, blowdown, bank undercutting, and accelerated bar formation characterize this extremely disturbed section.

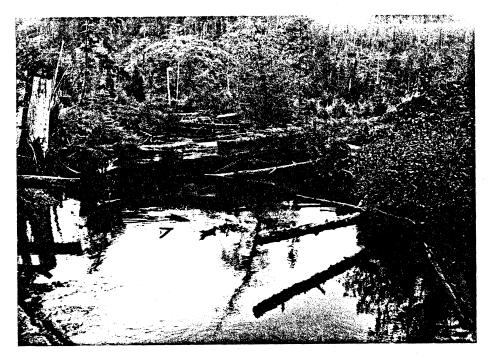
First West Lava Creek 106-30-088



9. Section 13: The confluence of Survey Area "B" and the Main Stem.



10. Section 14: Riffle over small cobble and gravel. Good ASA and fair rearing habitat.



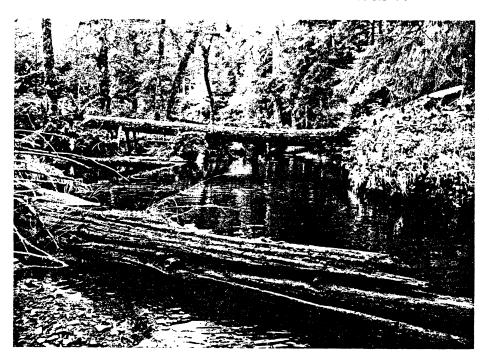
11. Left Fork, Section 15: Upstream view taken from mainline logging road bridge crossing shows a clearcut unit to both banks and copious debris. 20+ adult PS were observed milling in foreground.



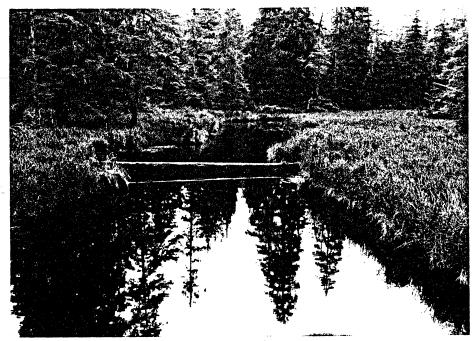
12. Stream leaves unit and enters mature forest cover.



13. Stream flow over tilted bedrock in Reach V.



14. Survey Area ''B'', Section 1: Deep, slow water provides good rearing habitat just above the forks.



15. Right Fork: Beaver impounded slough-like channel provides excellent rearing habitat; however, no ASA was observed. Dark water hindered observations.

First West Lava Creek . 106-30-088

•	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Tota1
•	2	100	7.5	1	7.5	6	100	4.0	10	40.0
	4	100	9.0	1	9.0	7	100	2.4	5	12.0
	6	100	6.4	4	25.6	8 .	100	2.3	8	18.4
	7	100	8.0	15	120.0	9	120	3.0	4	14.4
	8	100	7.0	10	70.0	11	100	2.2	5	11.0
	9	100	7.5	20	150.0	12	100	3.0	10	30.0
	10	100	15.8	35	553.0	13	100	1.0	10	10.0
	11	100	22.5	10	225.0	. 14	25	1.0	3	0.8
	12	100	7.5	15	112.5	Total A	Area ''B''			136.6m <sup>2</sup>
	13	100	9.0	10	90.0					
	14	100	4.2	12	50.4	Total A	Areas ''A''	5 ''B'':		2342.8m <sup>2</sup>
	15	100	7.0	8	56.0					
	16	100	7.0	22	154.0					
	17	100	6.2	11	68.2					
	18	100	7.6	18	136.8					
	19	100	5.0	13	65.0					
	20	100	3.0	15	45.0					
	21	100	6.0	15	90.0					
	22	100	4.1	22	90.2					
	23	100	8.0	11	88.0_					
	Total .	Area ''A''			2206.2m <sup>2</sup>					

Part IV.

1. Stream Name First West Lava Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-088

Survey Area "A"

								,
Reach Number		1	1	1	1	1	1	2
1.	Section Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3.	Compass Bearing	184	197	208	187	203	209	213
4.	Gradient	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.0	1.5
5.	Water Quality	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
6.	Bank Type	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
7.	Bank Stability	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	$\frac{1}{1(1)}$
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5
9.	Debris Loading	1	3	3	5	1	1	3
10.	Undercut Bank Length							25
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	11	10	11	9	7	9	10
	Water	9	7.5	10	9	7	6.4	8
12.	Water Type %: SS	10	15	10	10	5	10	20
	DS			5			10	5
	SF	90	85	80	85	90	7.5	75
	DF			5	5	5	5	
13.	Substrate %:		<u> </u>	<u>-</u>	<u> </u>		<del>                                     </del>	
	Bedrock	70	60	35	34	75	40	2
	Boulder	5	10	20	20	10	10	3
	Large Cobble	10	15	20	20	7	20	5
	Small Cobble	10	10	20	20	5	15	50
	Gravel	5	5	5	5	3	11	40
	Sand				1	1-2-	1 4	40
	Muck				<del>  _                                   </del>		1	<del>                                     </del>
	Other				<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+==	
14.	ASA %/Quality		1	<del>                                     </del>	1 1	<del> </del>	1 4	1.5
15.	Rearing Area %	5	10	10	5	2	10	15
16.	Pool Cover %	5	5	10	10	5	10	5
17.	Riffle Cover %	<del> </del>	1	5	10		5	
18.	Fish Observed SS(fry)	<6	<12	46	<6	1	<del>4</del> 6	>6
-	DV(juv)	1.0	2	1	2	<del>                                     </del>	2	1
	DV ()av)		1	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+-4	<del>├─</del>
			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>
Annual Sections			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+	+
19.	Sampling	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	$\frac{1}{N}$	N	I N N	N
		1 1	1 1	1 47	1 14	1 14	111	1 14

Section 1: An abrupt transition in substrate occurs at IT/stream flow interface. Fines/small cobble yield to bedrock/boulder, resulting in a decrease in available habitat.

Section 2: Dense algal coverage of bedrock.

Section 3: Channel cutting through notch.

Section 4: Continuing through notch.

Section 5: Continuing through notch with bedrock side slopes, marginal rearing,

22. Investigators ASA. Mickowski Date 6/27/83

### LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY First West Lava Creek 106-30-088

Section 7: 57m; Channel broadens above notch, substrate changes and available habitat increases.

Part IV.

1. Stream Name First West Lava Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-088 Survey Area "A"

			_					
Rea	ch Number	2	2	2	2	2	2	
1.	Section Number	8	9	10	11	12	13	
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	
3.	Compass Bearing	208	201	176	247	250	250	
4.	Gradient	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	
5.	Water Quality	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	
6.	Bank Type	2	2	2	2	2	2	
7.	Bank Stability	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	
9.	Debris Loading	2	4	5	5	40	6	
10.	Undercut Bank Length	23	15	30	3			
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	16	10.5	17.3	22.5	25	12.5	
	Water	7	7.5	15.8	22.5	*	9	
12.	Water Type %: SS	40	15	15	10	20	50	
	DS	40	20	5	60	50	35	***************************************
	SF	18	65	80	30	25	15	
	DF	2			1	5		
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock							
	Boulder	1	1		T			
	Large Cobble	4	3				5	
	Small Cobble	40	30	35	30	30	35	
	Gravel	50	50	55	60	60	50	
	Sand	5	16	10	10	10	10	1
	Muck		T	1				
	Other	<b> </b>			<b> </b>		<b> </b>	
14.	ASA %/Quality	10	20	35	10	15	10	
15.	Rearing Area %	30	25	20	45	60	30	
16.	Pool Cover %	5	15	15	15	60	15	
17.	Riffle Cover %	1			T	<del> </del>	<del></del>	
18.	Fish Observed SS(fry)	<b>&lt;</b> 6	<12	>25	25	>50	>6	
	DV(juv)	T	T	>12	1	T	>6	<b>T</b>
				1			† <u> </u>	<b>T</b>
		1				1	1	<del>                                     </del>
		1			1	1	1	<b>†</b>
19.	Sampling	Y	N	N	N	N	N	<del>                                     </del>
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	<del>                                      </del>
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N.	N	$\frac{1}{N}$	$\frac{1}{N}$	N	N	1
	ion 8: Piffles provide					1	<del>1 - 1 - 1</del>	d Harri

Section 8: Riffles provide good ASA and connect excellent rearing pools. However cover is conspicuously scarce.

Section 9: Good ASA and rearing habitat throughout; "fines" common.

Section 10: Same as Section 9.

Section 11: Lower boundary delineated by "non-barrier" debris jam formed at 90° bend in channel. Excellent rearing/holding section.

\*L4.5R3.0

22.	Investigators	Ted Mickowski	Date	6/27/83

#### LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY First West Lava Creek 106-30-088

Section 12: Lower boundary delineated by braided channels, bars, and the edge of an extensive patch of blowdown. Localized bank undercutting and "debris pool". Rearing SS fry prevalent.

Section 13: Upper boundary delineated by junction of two forks.

Part IV. 1. Stream Name First West	Lava Cr	reek 2	ADF&G C	atalog i	No. 106	-30-088				
"Left Fork" Survey Area "A"										
			·							
Reach Number	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			
1. Section Number	14	15	16	17	18	19	20			
2. Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100			
3. Compass Bearing	180	215	180	155	160	140	120			
4. Gradient	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2			
5. Water Quality	3	3	11	1	1	1	1			
6. Bank Type	<u> </u>	A	A	A	A	A	A			
7. Bank Stability	2(2)	2(2)	3(2)	3(2)	3(2)	3(1,2)	3(1,			
8. Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1			
9. Debris Loading	8	10	8	16	18	16	11			
0. Undercut Bank Length	33	50	38	33	40	53	40			
1. Stream Width:				1: -		1	1			
Channel	5.6	12	13	16.5	14.7	13	16			
Water	4.2	7	7	2.2/4	7.6	5	7			
2. Water Type %: SS	30	30	30	30	40	30	30			
DS	30	30	20	30	20	25	25			
SF	40	40	50	40	40	45	45			
DF DF	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		ļ	<u> </u>	<del>  -</del> -			
3. Substrate %:		1								
Bedrock	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		1			
Boulder	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	5	5	5	15	10			
Large Cobble Small Cobble	15	20	25	25	25	30	35			
Gravel	30	35	35	35	35	25	30			
Sand	40	30	25	25	25	20	20			
Muck	15	15	10	10	10	10				
Other	<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+	<del>  -</del>			
4. ASA %/Quality	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		10.45	17/7	+			
5. Rearing Area %	$\frac{12/3}{12}$	$\frac{1.8/3}{100}$	22/3	$\frac{11/3}{45}$	18/3	13/3	1			
16. Pool Cover %	35	40	35	45	45	40	50			
7. Riffle Cover %	15	20	20	20	20	20	21			
	$\frac{1}{100}$	10	10	20	20	20	1 10			
18. Fish Observed (fry)	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	+ $s$			
	_	-	+	1	+	+	+			
		+	+	+	+	<del> </del>	+			
	+	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	1	+-			
19. Sampling	N	Y	N	N	<del> </del> N	N				
20. Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N				
21. Enhancement/Rehab	<del>-   - ' '</del>	11	1 1	+ '`	+	1	+			
Section 14: Om; Tributary	Survey	Area !!R!	') right	hank.	hegin i	increase	<del></del>			

75m; Begin unit on both banks. Heavy concentration of debris and fines instream.

Section 15: 40m; Log stringer bridge crossing.
75m; Aquatic "slime" on substrate. Water temperature, 14°C.
Excessive amounts of debris, limbs, root wads in stream. No buffer strip. Heavy concentration of coho fry.

22. Investigators Merrigan Date 6/27/83

#### LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY First West Lava Creek 106-30-088

- Section 16: 75m; Continued root wads and blowdown in stream with associated channel migration and braiding. Moderate amounts of coho fry.
- Section 17: 10m; Log debris jam. Moderate amounts of coho fry present.
- Section 18: Coho fry heavy throughout along with unstable banks.
  90m; Debris jam resulting in braided channels and heavy sand deposition. Occasional streamside timber left standing, forming partial canopy.
- Section 19: Considerable braiding and channel migration coupled with bank instability. Increasing substrate size. Moderate amounts of coho fry present.
- Section 20: 100m; End braiding, leave unit.

Part IV.	
----------	--

	1. Stream Name First West Lava Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-088  "'Left Fork'' Survey Area ''A''										
Pos	ach Number	4	4	4	5	5	5	5			
1.	Section Number										
2.	Section Length	21	22	23	24	25	26	27			
3.	Compass Bearing	100	100	100	100	100	100	100			
4.	Gradient	74	139	159	94	54	159	159			
5.	Water Quality	2	2	2	4	5	5	6			
6.	Bank Type	7/4	1	1	1 B	1	1 B	1 B			
<del>7.</del>	Bank Stability	B/A	B/A	B/A		B 1(7)					
8.	Bank Vegetation	1(2)	1(2)		1(2,3)	1(3)	1(3)	1(			
9.	Debris Loading	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5			
10.	Undercut Bank Length	4	6	9	2		3	6			
<del>11.</del>	Stream Width:	15	35	65							
	Channel	10	11 7	26/26	0.0						
	Water	12	11.3	26/16	9.2	6.0	8.8.	8.			
12	Water Type %: SS	6	4.1	5/3	6.3	2.2	4.9	4.			
14.	DS DS	30	30	30	10	15	15	15			
	SF	20	20	20	20	15	15	15			
	DF	50	50	50	50	40	40	40			
13.	Substrate %:				20	30	30	30			
10.	Bedrock					4.0	70	70			
	Boulder	10	2		35	40	30	30			
	Large Cobble	20	18	15	30	30	35	35			
	Small Cobble	30	30	35	25	20	30	30			
	Gravel	30	30	30	10	10	5	5			
	Sand	10	20	15							
	Muck			5							
	Other	<del> </del>									
14.											
	ASA %/Quality	15/3	22/3	11/3							
15. 16.	Rearing Area % Pool Cover %	40	30	30	20	10	15	10			
		10	15	20	2		2	2			
17.	Riffle Cover %	3	5	10	5	2	5	2			
18.	Fish Observed (fry)	SS	SS	SS		SS					
				<u> </u>		DV					
		<b></b>									
		<b></b>	ļ		<u> </u>						
10	Carried 1	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		<u> </u>						
19.	Sampling	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N			
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N			
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N ized.	N	N	N	N	N			

Section 22: Logging unit along right bank, 30 meters distant. SS fry common. 50m; Instream island for 40 meters. Fringe blowdown, right bank.

Section 23: 40m; Log jam across mouth of left channel; moderate amounts of coho fry.

95m; Gradient and substrate size increasing.

22. Investigators Gerry Merrigan Date 6/27/83

#### LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY First West Lava Creek 106-30-088

Section 24:

Reach IV; Channel is rapidly climbing via a predominantly bedrock/boulder "bed", providing marginal rearing and no ASA. 40m; Angular bedrock substrate begins.

60m; Bedrock cascades, 20 meters in length.

Section 25: 40m; Channel enters V-notch.

Section 27: 60m; Survey terminated due to lack of fish/habitat and channel

gradients approaching 10%.

Part IV.

1. Stream Name First West Lava Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-088

Survey Area ''B''								
Rea	ich Number	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
1.	Section Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3.	Compass Bearing	284	214	269	204	244	269	229
4.	Gradient	<.5	⟨.5	<.5	₹.5	<.5	.5	.5
5.	Water Quality	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
6.	Bank Type	A/B	A	Ā	A	A	A	A
7.	Bank Stability	1(2)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	$\frac{-\frac{-2}{1-5}}{1-5}$
9.	Debris Loading	8	2	1	1	6	3	2
10.	Undercut Bank Length	12					20	25
11.	Stream Width:	<del></del>						
	Channel	5	35	6	7	6	7.3	5.2
	Water	5	35	6	7	•6	4	2.4
12.	Water Type %: SS	30	20	20	20	20	50	50
	DS	60	80	80	80	80	30	35
	SF	10					20	15
	DF							
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock	·						
	Boulder							
	Large Cobble	10						
	Small Cobble	5					10	20
	Gravel	10					60	50
	Sand	25					30	20
	Muck	50	100	100	100	100		10
	Other							
14.	ASA %/Quality						10/2	5/2
15.	Rearing Area %	90	100	100	100	100	60	60
16.	Pool Cover %	15	10	10	10	10	20	15
17.	Riffle Cover %						2	2
18.	Fish Observed (fry)	SS					SS	
	·						1	
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	M

Section 1: Wide, dark brown channel with slow moving water and copious overhanging vegetation characterize this beaver modified fork.

85m; Beaver dam, 1.5 x 50 meters. Heavy concentration of coho fry.

Section 2: 50m; Logging road via log stringer bridge crosses channel.

Section 3 & 4: Impoundment.

Section 5: 10m; Blown out old beaver dam.

50m; Resume stream flow.

Section 7: Grassy overhanging banks typical.

22. Investigators Merrigan

Date <u>6/27/83</u>

Part IV.

1. Stream Name First West Lava Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-088

Right Fork	Survey Area ''B''							
Reach Number	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	
1. Section Number	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
2. Section Length	100	120	950	100	100	100	25	
3. Compass Bearing	219	229	264	229	249	244	269	
4. Gradient	.5	.5	₹.5	1	1	1.5	1.5	
5. Water Quality	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
6. Bank Type	A	Α	Α	С	С	C/B	C	
7. Bank Stability	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)	
8. Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	
9. Debris Loading	8	4	15	2	2	5	12	
10. Undercut Bank Length	18	13		25	43	33	5	
ll. Stream Width:								
Channel	5.4	8.1	60	3.8	3	2	2.2	
Water	2.3	3.0	60	2.2	3	1	1	
12. Water Type %: SS	50	40	30	40	35	35	35	
DS	35	40	70	30	20	20	20	
SF	15	20		30	45	45	45	
DF								
13. Substrate %:								
Bedrock								
Boulder								
Large Cobble				5	5	10	5	
Small Cobble	20	20		20	20	25	15	
Gravel	50	50		60	70	60	70	
Sand	20	20		15	5	5	10	
Muck	10	10	100					
Other								
14. ASA %/Quality	8/2	4/2		5/2	10/2	10/2	3/2	
15. Rearing Area %	60 *	70	100	50	40	40	40	
16. Pool Cover %	20	10	15	5	5	5	5	
17. Riffle Cover %	5	2	1	5	3	3	5	
18. Fish Observed (fry)	SS	<u> </u>	SS	SS	SS	<u> </u>	SS	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	DV	ļ		
	4	<b></b>	<del>                                     </del>		<u> </u>	<b></b>		
	1	<del> </del>	-	<b>_</b>	<del> </del>		ļ	
10 Compline	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	1 V	1	1 N	
19. Sampling 20. Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	
20. Potential Barriers 21. Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
21. Ennancement/Renab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	

Section 8: Grassy overhanging banks.

Section 9: 120m; Culminates in 2 x 60 meter beaver dam in good repair.

Section 10: Impoundment

250m; Beaver dam, .75 x 60 meters.

500m; Resume flow for 75 meters over gravel/debris. Few SS observed.

575m; Beaver dam, 1 x 30 meters.

950m; Resume flow. Moderate densities of SS fry observed.

22. Investigators Gerry Merrigan Date 6/27/83

#### LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY First West Lava Creek 106-30-088

Section 11: Reach IV; Edge of muskeg, both banks, instream forbs and moderate rearing and spawning habitat.

Section 12: Moderate amounts of SS/DV fry observed.

75m; Leave edge of muskeg. Section 13:

25m; 2.5 meter high beaver dam in good repair. Survey terminated due to low flows and "small stream" character of channel, Section 14:

primarily impounded muskeg drainage.

FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Name First West Lava Cr ADF&G Catalog No.  $\underline{106-30-088}$  Date  $\underline{6/27/83}$  Identify Survey Area A & B Water Temp.  $\underline{12.5}^{\circ}\text{C}$  Bait Used  $\underline{\text{Liverworst}}$ 

Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1100	1400		Survey Area	Section 2
2	1200	1345		''A''	Section 8
3	1425	1635	SS - 10 DV - 1		Section 15: 75m
4	1510	1613	SS - 1		Section 21: 10m
5 , ,	1130	1350	SS - 16 DV - 1	Survey Area	Section 6: 0m

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

### PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD

First West Lava Creek 106-30-088

DATE	PINK	CHUM	OTHER SPECIES	REMARKS
8/30/71 8/24/75		75		
			-	
			·	
				·
	•			
	•			

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length
3.	Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.
	A TT
Par	t II.
	Stream Name West Lava IT Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 14'50" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 07'32"
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 535K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 23 Photo 16
8.	Bay/Drainage Kashevarof Pass 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use none
11.	Historical Land Use none .
12.	Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow about 3 cfs Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 13° 16. pH 7.5 17. Beaver Yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivity Yes; beaver/muskeg
19.	
	t III.
21.	
	A. Substrate: Fines 30 Gravel/S. Cob. 40 L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 50 %
•	B. Gradient 1.5 %
	C. ASA % fair
	D. Schooling no E. Shellfish no
	F. Anchorage In bay only; extensive tide flat.
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
	his is a small stream that enters the middle ITZ of First West Lava Creek
(	106-30-088). Good rearing habitat is found for 250 meters within a grass
m	eadow where coho and trout fry were observed. The stream then enters mature orest cover, bearing 180° at 1.5% gradient, with a water width of 1.2 meters.
S	ome poor quality ASA is found in this muskeg drain which has a headwater eaver system.
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan 24. Date 6/27/83



1. ITZ in grass meadow from confluence with 106-30-088.



2. Downstream view of ITZ and confluence with 106-30-088.

#### West Lava IT Creek



3. Mouth of stream leaving grass meadow and entering old forest cover.



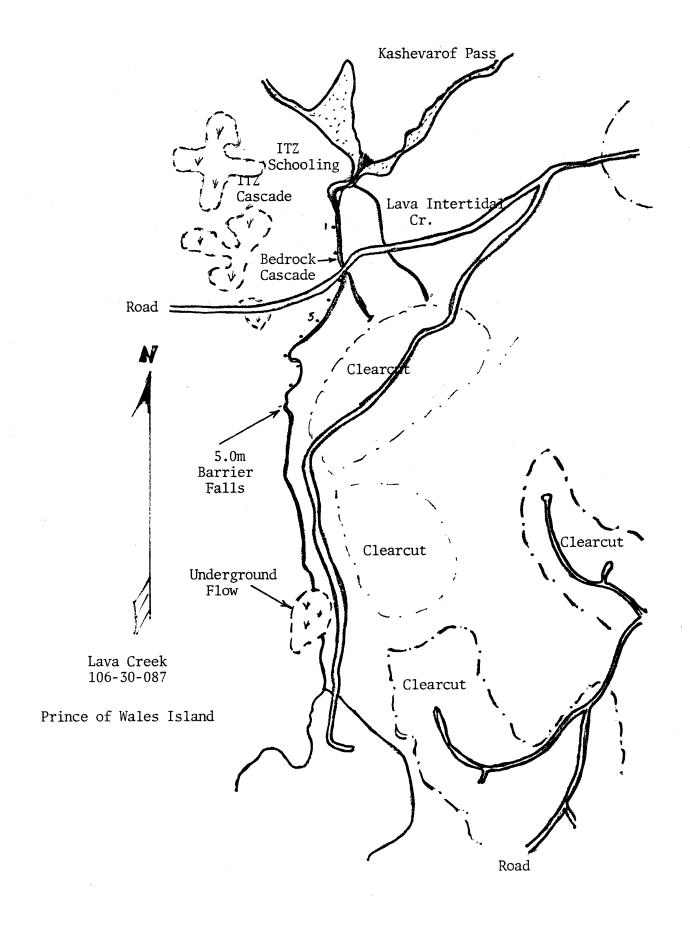
4. Representative habitat; low velocity and gradients with forbs in stream.

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 meters
3.	Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name Lava Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-087
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 09'15" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 06'25"
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 535K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 24 Photo 7
8.	Bay/Drainage Kashevarof Pass 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use Active Logging and Road Use.
11.	Historical Land Use Selective Logging Adjacent to ITZ
12.	Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6, 7  13. Estimated Flow about 10 cfs Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 8.5°C 16. pH 8.0 17. Beaver No
18.	
19.	Barrier Yes; Section 9: 100m 20. Weather 1, 3
Par	t III.
21.	
•	A. Substrate: Fines 20 % Gravel/S. Cob. 50% L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 30 %  B. Gradient 1 % C. ASA % moderate D. Schooling Yes, in middle ITZ. E. Shellfish Common. F. Anchorage Skiff only; large mud flat (600m)
T s w u D T c p	Comments  Intertidal Zone he lower ITZ is a large mud flat with a moderate amount of clams, and a low tide chooling area. The middle portion of the ITZ runs through a grass meadow in hich a small stream enters from the left bank (see Lava Intertidal Creek). The pper ITZ has a boulder/large cobble substrate with rearing pools where coho and V trout fry were observed.  Stream Analysis his is a low productivity stream with only DV trout fry observed in light oncentrations. Coho fry were only observed in the ITZ. The substrate is redominantly bedrock, boulder and large cobble often with heavy moss growth. ASs only found in small patches; rearing habitat is minimal. An active logging rearosses the stream at Section 2: 75m. A recent unit is located above and left or
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan 24. Date 6/26/83

Lava Creek 106-30-087

## Stream Analysis Cont.

the barrier falls found at Section 9: 100m. The survey was terminated after a reconnaissance above the barrier falls which found no habitat suitable for enhancement. Examination of aerial photographs indicates that at 400 meters above the barrier falls, the stream goes underground for about 400 meters before resurfacing which would explain the midsummer water temperature of 8.5 C (12 C would be "normal" at that time period).





1. Lower ITZ with extensive tide flat.



2. Upper ITZ with grass meadow as viewed from schooling area.



3. Mouth of stream with bedrock cascade.



4. Representative habitat, Section 2: 0m; Well-channelized high velocity flow over bedrock/boulder/large cobble.



5. Log stringer bridge crossing, Section 2: 75m.



6. 15 meter barrier falls, Section 6: 100m.

Lava Creek 106-30-087

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	4.1	0	0					
2	100	3.1	2	6.2					
3	100	1.8	4	7.2					
4	100	5.2	0	0					
5	100	2.2	0	0					
6	100	5.0	4	20					
7	100	5.0	0	0	i .				
8	. 100	6.6	0	0					
9	100	3.0	0	0					
Total				33.4m <sup>2</sup>					

Part IV.

2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-087 1. Stream Name Lava Creek

								·
Rea	ich Number	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.	Section Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3.	Compass Bearing	155	180	160	245	220	220	155
4.	Gradient	3.5	4	3.5	3.5	5	3.5	4
5.	Water Quality	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.	Bank Type	В	В	В	В	В	B/C	B/C
7.	Bank Stability	1(2)	1(2,3)	1(2,3)	1(2)	1(2,3)	1(2)	1(2,3)
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5
9.	Debris Loading	2	- 6	3	1	2	2	4
10.	Undercut Bank Length	45	50	65	30		35	30
11.	Stream Width:		4.0	- 1	5.0	2.0		<b>-</b> 0
	Channel	4.4	4.0	5.1	5.2	2.9	5.2	5.0
	Water	4.1	3.1	1.8	5.2	2.2	5.0	5.0
12.	Water Type %: SS	20	20	25	20	20	20	20
	DS	75	15	20	20	10	20	20
	SF	65	65	55	50	70	60	50
	DF				10			
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock	20	20	10	15	20	5	35
	Boulder	30	30	30	40	40	30	30
	Large Cobble	20	20	30	20	20	35	10
	Small Cobble	15	15	15	10	10	15	5
	Gravel	10	10	10	10	10	10	5
	Sand	5	5	5	5		5	
	Muck	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			
	Other	1	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
14.	ASA %/Quality		2/3	4/3		<u> </u>	4/3	
15.	Rearing Area %	20	20	30	20	15	35	25
16.	Pool Cover %	30	35	5	5	2	5	5
17.	Riffle Cover %	2	5	7	2	2	10	5
18.	Fish Observed (fry)	DV	DV	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
		<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>		<b></b>	<b></b>	
					ļ		ļ	
-10		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b> </b>	1	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	1
19.	Sampling	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	l N	<u>l</u> N	<u> N</u>	N	N	N	N

Om; Intertidal falls over moss covered bedrock. Continued 4% Section 1: gradient over bedrock/boulder cobble.

75m; Large cobble substrate.

Section 2: 70m; Bedrock cascade for 20 meters.

75m; Log stringer bridge crossing.

85m; Debris jam.

Section 3: 50m; Tributary left side. No habitat.

70m; Muskeg 30 meters from right bank.
22. Investigators Gerry Merrigan Date \_6/26/83

#### LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY Lava Creek 106-30-087

Section 4: 50m; Begin boulder/moss covered bedrock substrate.

Series of cascades over boulder/bedrock. Section 5:

Section 6:

40m; Debris jam. 60m; Edge of muskeg, right side.

Section 7: 50m; Leave muskeg as right bank steepens. 100m; Bedrock cascade.

Part IV. 1. Stream Name Lava Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-087 Reach Number 1 Section Number 9 8 Section Length 100 100 Compass Bearing 210 130 Gradient 6 Water Quality 1 Bank Type В В Bank Stability 1(2,3)1(2,3)8. Bank Vegetation 1.3-51.3 - 59. Debris Loading 4 10. Undercut Bank Length --Stream Width: Channel 7.5 6.3 Water 6.6 3.0 12. Water Type %: SS 20 20

70

10

80

SF

DF

19. Sampling

20. Potential Barriers

Enhancement/Rehab

13.	Substrate %:					
	Bedrock	20	20			
	Boulder	35	35			
	Large Cobble	30	30			
	Small Cobble	10	10			
	Gravel	5	5			
	Sand					
	Muck					
	Other			-		
14.	ASA %/Quality					
	Rearing Area %	10	5			
	Pool Cover %	2	10			
17.	Riffle Cover %	5	5			
18.	Fish Observed (fry)	DV(1)				

N Section 8: Steep gradient over boulder/large cobble. Section 9: 100m; 15.0 meter falls. Unit on left side (1 year old).

N

\_ Date 6/26/83 22. Investigators Gerry Merrigan

N

<u>Y2</u>

# FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Na	me Lava	a Cree	k	_ ADF&G	Catalog No.	106-30-087	Date _6,	/26/83
Identify	Survey	Area	A		_ Water Temp	. 8.5°C	Bait Used	Liverworst
Trap	Time	In	Time (	)ut	Species	Length	Co	mments
		1		ī			1	

			•		
Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1150	1320	CO - 1		Section 1: 75m; Right bank
				·	
		•			
		·			
•			·		
	·				
	*.				
				**	
•					
		·			

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

Par	Part I.	
1.	1. Survey Areas A 2. Section Length	
3.	3. Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.	·
Par	Part II.	wert Minimum Angelogen von zu des Steude Control der Steude auf der Steude auf der Steude auf der Steude auf d
	1. Stream Name Lava IT Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No	
3.	3. Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 09'15" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 06'25"	
4.		
7.	7. Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos Fl. Ln. 24 Photo 7	
8.	B. Bay/Drainage Kashevarof Pass 9. Access 2	
10.	D. Present Land Usenone	
11.	Historical Land Use Selective Logging .	
12.		e 2
15.	5. Stream Temperature 10.0 16. pH 8.0 17. Beaver	
18.	3. Temperature Sensitivity No	
19.	9. Barrier	
Dar	Part III.	
	I. Intertidal	
	A. Substrate: Fines 15 % Gravel/S. Cob. 55 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 30 % B. Gradient 4 % C. ASA % Fair D. Schooling No; in ITZ of Lava Creek E. Shellfish No F. Anchorage No, large tide flat	
Th: (10 whe	Comments  Stream Evaluation This small rearing stream enters the grass meadow intertidal area of (106-30-087), left side. This stream has rearing pools in the first where coho fry and DV trout fry were observed. After 25 meters, the enters forest cover and gains the characteristics of a muskeg drainag gradient, low velocity, light tan water, forbs in stream, and so on.	25 meters stream
23.	23. Investigators Gerry Merrigan 24. Date 6/26/	83

### Lava Intertidal Creek



1. Mouth of stream with rearing ponds in meadows. Shares left side IT meadow with 106-30-087.

Par	t I.	
1.	Survey Areasn/a	2. Section Length <u>n/a</u>
3.	Historical Fish Species no escape	ment data available
Par	t II.	
1.	Stream Name Fire Island 1	2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 14'01"	Longitude
		a 539 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.		
8.	Bay/Drainage Kashevarof Passage	9. Access 2
10.	Present Land Use <u>none</u>	
11.	Historical Land Use <u>none</u>	
12.	Stream 13. Origin 3, 4, 5, 6	Estimated 14. Flow Flow Stage
15.		8.5 17. Beaver No
18.	Temperature Sensitivity no	
19.	Barrier yes; 4.0m bedrock falls	20. Weather 1
Par	t III.	
21.	Intertidal	
	A. Substrate: Fines % Grave L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 85 % B. Gradient 5 % C. ASA % 0 D. Schooling Kashevarof Passage E. Shellfish none observed Kashevarof Passage	e1/S. Cob
and	s small, steep stream climbs a bedro	Evaluation  ock V-notch providing no fisheries habitat  4.0 meter high vertical bedrock face. No  on or enhancement recommended.
23.	Investigators Ted Mickowski	<b>24.</b> Date 6/26/83

#### Fire Island 1



1. View down boulder strewn ITZ across Kashevarof Passage to Fire Island.



2. Boulder strewn upper ITZ ends at the base of a 4.0 meter high bedrock falls. No fish or habitat were observed.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas
3.	Historical Fish Species no escapement data available
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name Fire Island 2 2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 13'45" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 04'20"
	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 539 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
	Aerial Photo No.
8.	Bay/Drainage Kashevarof Passage 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use none
11.	Historical Land Use recently harvested unit borders left bank
12.	Stream       13. Estimated       14. Flow         Origin 3, 4, 5, 6       Flow       1.5 cfs       Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 7.0 16. pH 8.0 17. Beaver N
18.	Temperature Sensitivity no
19.	Barrier yes; low flow bedrock 20. Weather 1
	cascades till.
	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 85 % B. Gradient 6 % C. ASA % D. Schooling Kashevarof Passage E. Shellfish none observed F. Anchorage Kashevarof Passage
The rest black series of the periods.	Comments  is small, sinuous stream provides marginal resident spawning and moderate aring habitat and is characterized by undercut banks, left bank buffer strip owdown approaching 100%, bedrock outcrops, and dense overhanging shrubs.  veral juvenile DV were observed rearing in "fines" filled pools within 50 m the ITZ. Adjacent to the blowdown zone, approximately 100 m above the ITZ, e channel climbs bedrock cascades which effectively block migration during riods of low flow. No fish or habitat were observed above this "barrier" and rehabilitation or enhancement is recommended.
23.	InvestigatorsTed Mickowski24. Date6/26/83

### Fire Island #2

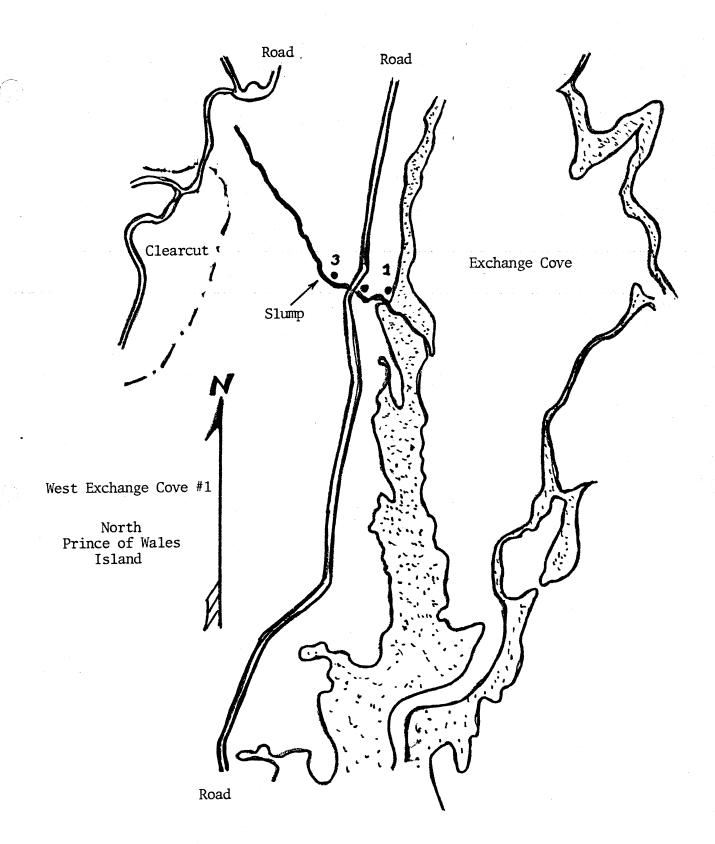


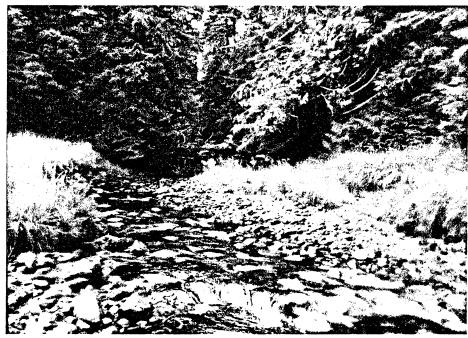
1. A clearcut unit borders this small, coarse channel just above the ITZ. Several juvenile DV and marginal habitat was noted.



2. View down boulder strewn lower ITZ, across Kashevarof Passage to Scrubby Island.

CHICAGO PROPERTY.	
Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 meters
3.	Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name West Exchange Cove #1 2. ADF&G Catalog No
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 11'45" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 04'35"
4.	
7.	
8.	Bay/Drainage Exchange Cove 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use Actively used logging road.
11.	Historical Land Use none .
12.	Stream 13. Estimated 14. Flow Origin 3, 5, 6 Flow about 3 cfs Stage 2
	Stream Temperature 8.5 16. pH 8.0 17. Beaver no
18 <sup>h</sup> .	Temperature Sensitivity No
19.	Barrier No 20. Weather 1
Par	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 20 % Gravel/S. Cob. 30 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 50 % B. Gradient 3 % C. ASA % 0 D. Schooling No, in cove only E. Shellfish None observed. F. Anchorage Exchange Cove
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
3 3 3 4	This is a steep, fast mountainside stream with very little potential spawning and rearing area. Possibly, this stream could be used as a rearing area for coho fry in the first 100 meters, but none were observed at the time of the survey. The prevailing substrate is boulder/cobble. A road crossing via a culvert occurs at Section 1: 100 meters, which at high discharge levels, causes some downstream bank instability. Survey was terminated as stream neads up slope at rapidly increasing gradient.
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan 24. Date 6/26/83





1. Upper ITZ and stream mouth with flow over boulder/cobble.



2. Downstream view of ITZ at high tide looking toward Exchange Cove.



3. Road crossing via 5' culvert, Section 1: 100m.

West Exchange Cove #1

Section	Length n (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	2.2	10	22.0					
2	100	2.0	0	0					
3	100	2.4	0	0					
Tota	1			22.0m <sup>2</sup>					

#### Part IV.

1. Stream Name West Exchange Cove #1 2. ADF&G Catalog No. \_\_\_\_

							_	
Rea	ch Number			1				
1.	Section Number	1	2	3				**************************************
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	.,,			
3.	Compass Bearing	265	320	330				
4.	Gradient	4	4.5	5				
5.	Water Quality	$\frac{1}{1}$	1	1				
6.	Bank Type	В	В	В				
7.	Bank Stability	2(2)	2(2)	2(2)				
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5	1-5				
9.	Debris Loading	8	3	5			<b></b>	
10.	Undercut Bank Length	60	30	20			<del> </del>	
11.	Stream Width:	- 00	30	20		<u> </u>	<b>-</b>	
	Channel	4.6	2.0	3.8				
	Water	2.2	2.0	2.4		-	1	
12.	Water Type %: SS	20	20	20			<del> </del>	
	DS	10	10	10			<del> </del>	
	SF	70	70	70		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del></del>
	DF	1	1	1		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
13.	Substrate %:	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b></b>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
	Bedrock							
	Boulder	35	40	40		-	<del> </del>	
	Large Cobble	30	30	30		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
	Small Cobble	20	20	20		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
	Gravel	10	10	10		<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>
	Sand	5	10	1	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
	Muck			<b></b>	<del> </del>	-	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>
	Other	<b> </b>	<del> </del>	+	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	-	<del>                                     </del>
14.	ASA %/Quality	10/1		<b> </b>	<del> </del>	1	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
15.	Rearing Area %	20	20	15	<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>	<del> </del>
16.	Pool Cover %	10	5	5	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	
17.	Riffle Cover %	5	5	5	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+	
18.	Fish Observed (fry)	DV-1	DV-2	DV-4		<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>
			1	1	<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>
<del></del>			<b>†</b>	1	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
		<del>                                     </del>		1	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
		<del>                                     </del>	1	1	<del>                                     </del>	1	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	<del> </del>	<del></del>	+	+
20.	Potential Barriers	T N	N	N	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	+	
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	1 N	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		+
	7	<del></del>	<u> </u>	1 11	1	+		<del></del>

Section 1: 20m; Debris jam.
50m; Spawning gravel patch behind debris jam.
100m; Road crossing with 5' culvert. Bank instability left side
below road. Culvert passable by fish.
Section 2: 100m; Increasing gradient and substrate size. Isolated bank
instability.
Section 3: 30m; Slump left side; debris jam.
100m; Heads up V-notch up mountainside.  22. Investigators Gerry Merrigan Date 6/26/83
22. Investigators Gerry Merrigan Date 6/26/83

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas $n/a$ 2. Section Length $n/a$
3.	Historical Fish Species <u>no escapement data available</u>
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name <u>Exchange Cove W. 2</u> 2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 11'31" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 04'41"
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 539K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 79-25-105
8.	Bay/DrainageExchange Cove 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use <pre>logging road crosses stream 200 meters above ITZ</pre>
11.	Historical Land Use none
12.	Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow 1.5 cfs Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 10°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no
18.	Temperature Sensitivity no
19.	Barrier no 20. Weather a 1
Par	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 60% Gravel/S. Cob. 20% L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 20% B. Gradient 2.5% C. ASA% D. Schooling Exchange Cove and bight. E. Shellfish Moderate throughout cove. F. Anchorage Exchange Cove
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
above bank reve juve boul shru mars 20 S	s small stream crosses a logging road via a log culvert approximately 200 m we the ITZ. Orange and white forest service flagging was observed on the ks along the road, indicating resident fish habitat. Downstream reconnaissance ealed no identifiable spawning habitat and marginal rearing habitat. Three enile DV were observed. Channel characteristics include a 1.5-3.0 meter wide lder/large cobble bed, primarily fast flow, copious debris and dense overhanging abs. Upon exiting treeline an extensive ITZ of "fines" meanders through a salt sh providing 10 m of spawning area and limited rearing habitat. Approximately SS fry were observed rearing in several pools adjacent to the lone deposit of ertidal spawning gravel. No rehabilitation or enhancement recommended.  Investigators Ted Mickowski  24. Date 6/26/83

Exchange Cove West #2

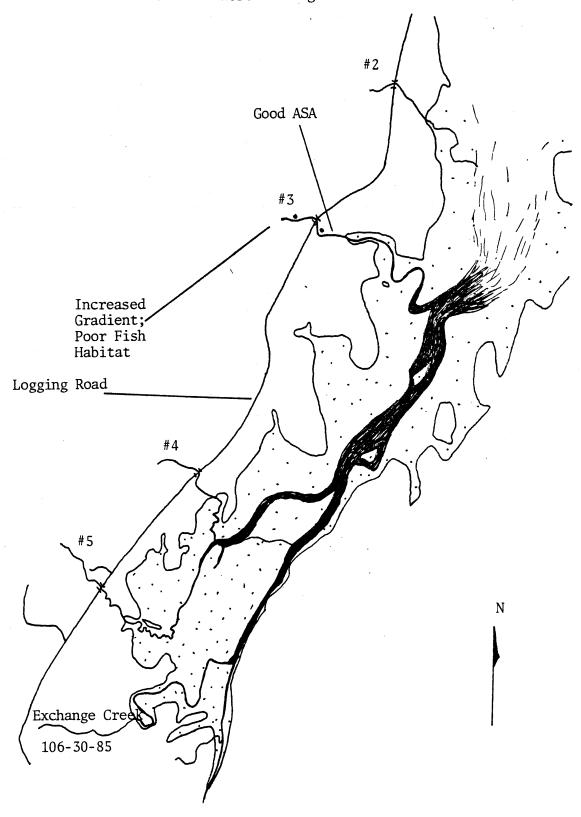


1. Upper intertidal zone; copious debris and dense overhanging shrubs typify reconnoitered area.



2. Sinuous intertidal slough contained one pocket of ASA and marginal rearing habitat.

Par	rt I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 m
3.	Historical Fish Species no escapement data available
Par	et II.
1.	Stream Name West Exchange Cove #3 2. ADF&G Catalog No. none
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 11'15" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 04'55"
4.	
7.	
8.	Bay/Drainage Exchange Cove 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use road crossing
11.	Historical Land Use none
12.	Stream Origin 5  13. Estimated 14. Flow 5 Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 11.0°C 16. pH 8.5 17. Beaver none
18.	Temperature Sensitivity yes, small stream with southern exposure
19.	Barrier none surveyed 20. Weather 3
Par	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 25 % Gravel/S. Cob. 75 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 0 %  B. Gradient 2.0% C. ASA % 30/good D. Schooling no E. Shellfish yes F. Anchorage Exchange Cove
banl of I	s small stream provides excellent ASA. Debris, riparian vegetation and undercut ks produce cover for rearing coho and Dolly Varden. The ITZ flows into the ITZ
pred	Exchange Creek at its northern extremity. Intertidal ASA is good, consisting dominantly of small cobble.





1. Looking upstream toward the creek mouth. The ITZ provides excellent ASA.



2. Section 1 contains excellent ASA and cover.

West Exchange Cove #3

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)		ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	2.2	30	66					
2	100	2.1	10	21					
Total				87.0m <sup>2</sup>					

#### Part IV.

1. Stream Name West Exchange Cove #3 2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a

Rea	ich Number	1	1					
1.	Section Number	1	2					
2.	Section Length	100	100					
3.	Compass Bearing	270	300					
4.	Gradient	3.0	4.0					
5.	Water Quality	1	1					
6.	Bank Type	В	В					
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1				1	
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1,3,4					
9.	Debris Loading	30	20					
10.	Undercut Bank Length	20	10					
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	3.1	2.1		1			
	Water	2.2	2.1					
12.	Water Type %: SS	35	35					
	DS	5						
	SF	60	65					
,	DF							
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock							
	Boulder	10	20					
	Large Cobble	20	20					
	Small Cobble	35	30					
	Gravel	30	25					
	Sand	5	5					
	Muck							
	Other							
14.		30/3	10/2					
15.		10	5					
16.		30	5					
17.	Riffle Cover %	40	5	, .				
18.	Fish Observed	SS	SS					
		DV	DV					
			CT					
19.		N	Y					
		N	N					
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N		<u> </u>			
	. 1 D	Cala	f	aant in	TT7 on	d noon	the cree	alc mouth

Section 1: Begin at treeline. Coho fry present in ITZ and near the creek mouth Heavy debris loading, good ASA.

Section 2: Road bridge at 55 m. Gradient increase at end of section. Habitat quality deteriorating. Two markers are located just above the bridge. They state "10-78 Fish Stream #6, shocked IDV" and "6/81 Stream #12 Culvert Survey".

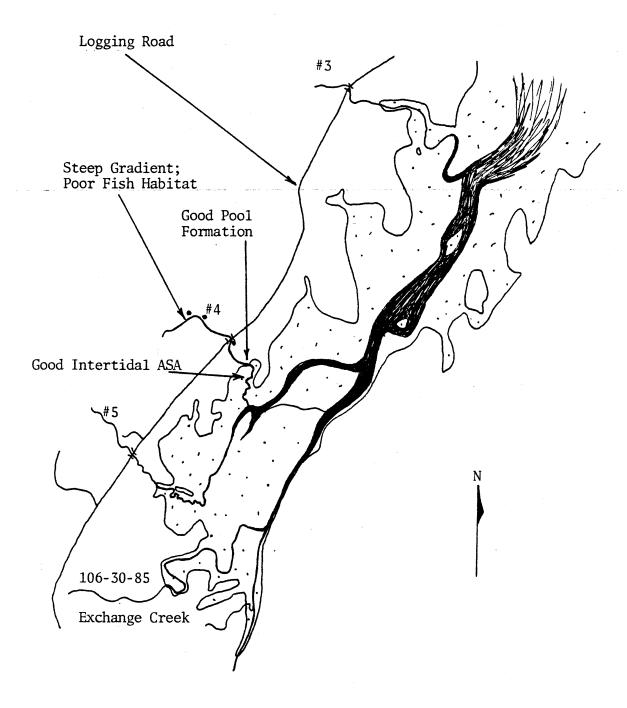
22.	Investigators	Randy Ericksen	Date Date	6/27/83

### FISH SAMPLING FORM

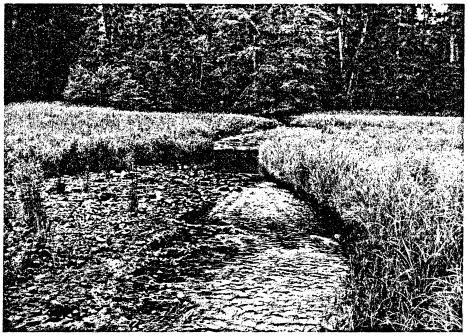
Stream Na	am <b>e</b> <u>West Exch</u>	ange AUF	sG Catalog No	0. <u>n/a</u>	Date <u>6/27/83</u>
Identify	Cove #3 Survey Area	A	Water Ter	np. <u>11.0°C</u>	Bait Used Liverworst
Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1000	1035	SS - 1		Set above bridge in Section 2.
			• *		
•				·	
		`	ı	·	

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

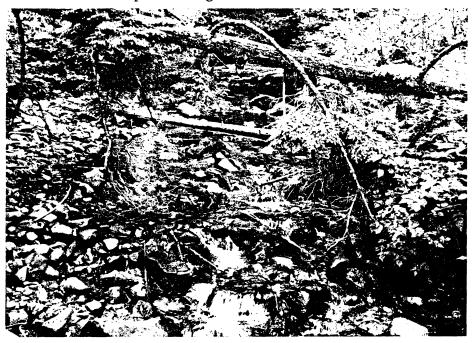
Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length100 m
3.	Historical Fish Species no escapement data available
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name West Exchange Cove #4 2. ADF&G Catalog Nonone
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 10'45" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 05'25"
	Agency Unit 5 5. Mgmt. Area 539 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 8-26-79 12 24 610050 579-219
8.	Bay/Drainage Exchange Cove 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use road crossing
11.	Historical Land Use none
12.	Stream       13. Estimated       14. Flow         Origin       5       Flow       4 cfs       Stage       2
15.	Stream Temperature 10.5°C 16. pH 8.5 17. Beaver none
18.	Temperature Sensitivity yes; small stream, southern exposure
19.	Barrier none surveyed 20. Weather 3
Par	t III.
	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 30 Gravel/S. Cob. 60 L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 10 Section 10
22.	Comments  Stream Evaluation This stream shares the ITZ with West Exchange Cove #5 and subsequently with Exchange Creek. Intertidal ASA is good before it merges with the Exchange Cove #5 ITZ. Substrate consists largely of mixed cobble. The stream is susceptible to rapid flow fluctuations as evidenced by scoured banks. Coho fry were observed into Section 2.
23.	Investigators Randy Ericksen 24. Date 6/27/83



West Exchange Cove #4



1. The ITZ provides good ASA.



2. Cobble substrate in Section 1 creates fair ASA.

West Exchange Cove #4

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)		ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	3.0	5	15					
2	100	3.3	3	9,9	•				
3	50	2.6	2	2.6			· <u>.</u>		
Total				$27.5m^2$					

		 	 	 	-
Part	IV.				

ge Cove	#4 <b>2.</b> :	ADF&G C	atalog	No.	n/a	
ge dove		. EDI do Co	101109		- 11/ α	
1	1	1				1
		3		<del>                                     </del>		1
				<del>                                     </del>	_	1
				<del>                                     </del>		
				1	_	
				1		
				1		
	5	5		1		1
5						1
						<del></del>
4.2	4.0	3.1		1		
	3.3	2.6		<b>†</b>		
	30	20		1		
10	5			1		
50	60	80		T		
				1		
		10				
40	40	40				
40	50	40		1		
10	10	10				·
10						
5/2	3/3	2/3				
10	5	2				:
5	2	2				
		2				
	SS					
CT	CT	CT				
DV	DV	DV				
Y	N	N				
N	N	M	1			1.
$\frac{1}{N}$	N	N			_ :	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 1 00 350 300 2.0 3.0 1 1 1 B B B 1/1 1/1 1/1 1-5 1,3,4 10 5 5 4.2 4.0 3.0 3.3 40 30 10 5 50 60 40 40 40 50 10 10 10 5/2 3/3 10 5 5 2 SS SS CT CT DV DV PV	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1       2       3         100       100       50         350       300       270         2.0       3.0       4.5         1       1       1         B       B       B         1/1       1/1       1/1         1-5       1,3,4       1,3,4         10       5       5         5           4.2       4.0       3.1         3.0       3.3       2.6         40       30       20         10       5          50       60       80              50       60       80              40       40       40         40       40       40         40       40       40         40       50       40         10       10       10         10       5       2         5       2       2         5       2       2         5       2       2         5       2       2

Begin at treeline. Good pool formation. Poor cover. Bridge at end of section. Coho fry common. Stream enters steep V-notch just Section 1: below the bridge.

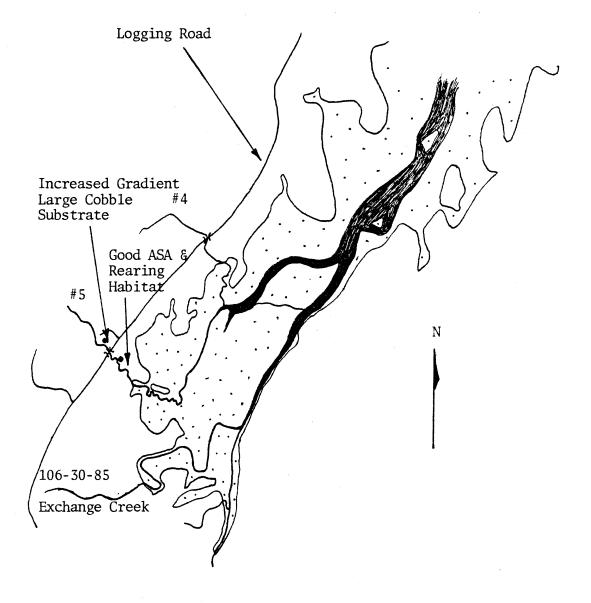
22. Investigators Randy Ericksen Date 6/27/83	Section 3:	Steep gradient. Poor fish habitat.		
	22. Invest	igators <u>Randy Ericksen</u>	Date _	6/27/83

# FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Na	me West Excl	hange ADF	&G Catalog No	n/a	Date 6/27/83
Identify	Survey Area	<u> A</u>	Water Tem	np. <u>10.5</u>	Bait Used Liverworst
Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
<b>1</b>	1125	1145	SS - 1		Section 1 just below bridge.
				·	

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 m
3.	Historical Fish Species <u>no escapement data available</u>
Par	t II.
1.	Stream NameWest Exchange Cove #5 2. ADF&G Catalog No. none
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 10'30'' Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 05'45''
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 539 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 8-26-79 12 24 610050 579-219
8.	Bay/Drainage Exchange Cove 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use road crossing, scheduled to be logged, unit 17-15
11.	Historical Land Use none
	Stream         13. Estimated         14. Flow           Origin         yes         Flow         2 cfs         Stage         2
15.	Stream Temperature 8.5°C 16. pH 8.5 17. Beaver none
18.	Temperature Sensitivity yes; small stream, southern exposure
19.	Barrier <u>none surveyed</u> 20. Weather <u>3</u>
Par	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 35 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 0 %  B. Gradient 0.5 % C. ASA % 2/good D. Schooling no E. Shellfish no F. Anchorage Exchange Cove
22.	Comments  Stream Evaluation The ITZ of this small stream merges with the ITZ of West Exchange Cove #4 and Exchange Creek. The exclusive ITZ for this stream cuts a sinuous channel through the grass flat. Intertidal ASA is limited by sandy substrate Fish habitat is good near the mouth, but steadily deteriorates moving upstream. Two spur roads have been constructed on either side of the stream to access a future timber harvest. Substantial buffer strips should be left along both banks to protect this temperature sensitive stream.
23.	Investigators Randy Ericksen 24. Date 6/27/83





1. The ITZ looking toward the creek mouth. Intertidal ASA is limited due to sandy substrate.



2. Section 1: Good ASA and rearing habitat.

West Exchange Cove #5

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	2.9	10	29					
2	100	2.1	3	6.3					
Total				35.3m <sup>2</sup>			•		

#### Part IV.

1. Stream Name West Exchange Cove #5 2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a

Rea	ich Number	1	1					
1.	Section Number	1	2					
2.	Section Length	100	100					
3.	Compass Bearing	320	330					<del> </del>
4.	Gradient	2.0	4.0					<del></del>
5.	Water Quality	1	$\frac{4.0}{1}$					
6.	Bank Type	В	В					<del></del>
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1					
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1,3,4			<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>
	Debris Loading	5	5			<u> </u>	1	
	Undercut Bank Length	30				<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
11.	Stream Width:	- 50					<u> </u>	
	Channel	3.4	3.0					
	Water	2.9	2.1			<b></b>	<del> </del>	<b></b>
12.	Water Type %: SS	40	30					
	DS							
	SF	60	70					<del> </del>
•	DF							-
13.	Substrate %:							<b></b>
	Bedrock							•
	Boulder		5					<del> </del>
	Large Cobble		60			<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>
	Small Cobble	50	25					
	Gravel	30	10			<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	
	Sand	20		`		<u> </u>		
	Muck							
	Other						<u> </u>	
14.		10/2	3/2				<del> </del>	
15.		30	5		<del> </del>			
16.	Pool Cover %	10	10		<b></b>		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>
17.	Riffle Cover %	10	10	<del>                                     </del>				<del>                                     </del>
18.	Fish Observed	CT	CT	<u> </u>			<del>                                     </del>	+
		DV	DV	<b> </b>			<del> </del>	<del> </del>
<del></del>		SS	SS				<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>
		1	55					<del> </del>
		<del>                                     </del>						+
19.	Sampling	N	N				<b>-</b>	
	Potential Barriers	N	N				<b>†</b>	<del> </del>
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N		<u> </u>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>
	ion 1: Regin at treeline	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u>'</u>	114		+	<del></del>

Section 1: Begin at treeline. Good ASA and rearing habitat. Coho fry common. Section 2: Increased gradient; decreased fish habitat quality. Bridge at 75 m. Marker above bridge states "7-79 Unit 17-15 Stream #1 SS & DV, ex. rearing".

zz. investigators <u>Randy Erricksen</u> zac <u>- 0/21/03</u>	22.	Investigators	Randy Ericksen	-	Date	6/27/83
---	-----	---------------	----------------	---	------	---------

Par	rt I.
1.	Survey Areas A, B, C & D 2. Section Length variable
3.	Historical Fish Species PS and CS
Pan	et II.
1.	Stream Name Exchange Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-85
3.	Latitude 56°10'15" Longitude 133°05'45"
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 539 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 8-26-79 23 610050 679-24, 24 610050 579-218
8.	Bay/Drainage Exchange Cove 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use roaded, currently being logged along the drainage
11.	Historical Land Use none
12.	Stream       13. Estimated       14. Flow         Origin 1, 3, 4, 5       Flow 10 cfs       Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 13°C 16. pH 7.5 17. Beaver yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivity no
19.	Barrier 2, Survey Area B 20. Weather 1, 3
Par	t III.
	Intertidal - before survey begins
	A. Substrate: Fines 90 % Gravel/S. Cob. 8 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 2 %  B. Gradient 0.5 % C. ASA % 0  D. Schooling yes E. Shellfish yes F. Anchorage Exchange Cove
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
The week deed IT last 100 said Sur By Except al.	change Creek is the major freshwater source entering the Exchange Cove estuary. is rich estuary supports a variety of marine animals. Flounder, crab and clams re prolific at the outer extremities of the ITZ. Terrestrial animals, such as er and black bear, were commonly seen browsing in the grassflats. Most of the portion of the stream provides very little salmonid habitat. Substrate is regely sand and muck with no cover. However, the survey of Exchange Creek begin 20 m into the ITZ. This region of the ITZ contains significantly better lmonid habitats.  Treey Areas A & B were surveyed in June; Areas C & D were surveyed in September. September PS had entered the system and were found in Survey Areas C & D. change Creek is a known pink and chum salmon stream. Coho fry were found in 1 survey areas with the possible exception of Survey Area D. Fish habitat is riable throughout Exchange Creek but generally good.  Investigators Merrigan, Mickowski & EricksenDate 6/26 & 9/27/83

#### LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY Survey Area Analysis

Survey Area A:  $(pH - 7.5; H_2O - 13.0^{\circ}C; flow - 10 cfs)$ 

Beginning 1020 m into the ITZ, ASA is excellent but rearing habitat is poor due to lack of pools and cover. Windthrow along the initial non-tidal sections has altered the habitat significantly. Fallen logs have altered the stream flow, cutting new channels and eroding existing banks. ASA is plentiful but somewhat compacted by sediments. Rearing habitat is good. Moving upstream, gradient increases and substrate becomes large for a period and then levels out with progressively smaller substrate below for the lake. The region is very stable with negligible flow fluctuations. Logging activity was ongoing along this drainage during the time of survey. This survey area is the outlet for Exchange Lake, which had three inlet streams entering the west end: South headwater (Survey Area C), Middle headwater (a beaver system with no ASA), and North headwater (Survey Area D).

Survey Area B: (pH - 8.0; H<sub>2</sub>O - 11.5 °C; flow - 4.5 cfs)

This survey area enters the right bank at the end of Section 7; Survey Area A. This tributary becomes steep with large cobble/boulder substrate soon after the confluence with Survey Area A. Fish habitat deteriorates steadily until Section 5. At this point gradient becomes low/moderate with smaller substrate. ASA and rearing habitat are good until an abrupt gradient increase in Section 10. Blue clay deposits are common along the banks in Sections 7-10.

Survey Area C:  $(pH - 6.3; H_2O - 5.5^{\circ}C; flow - 1.5 cfs)$ 

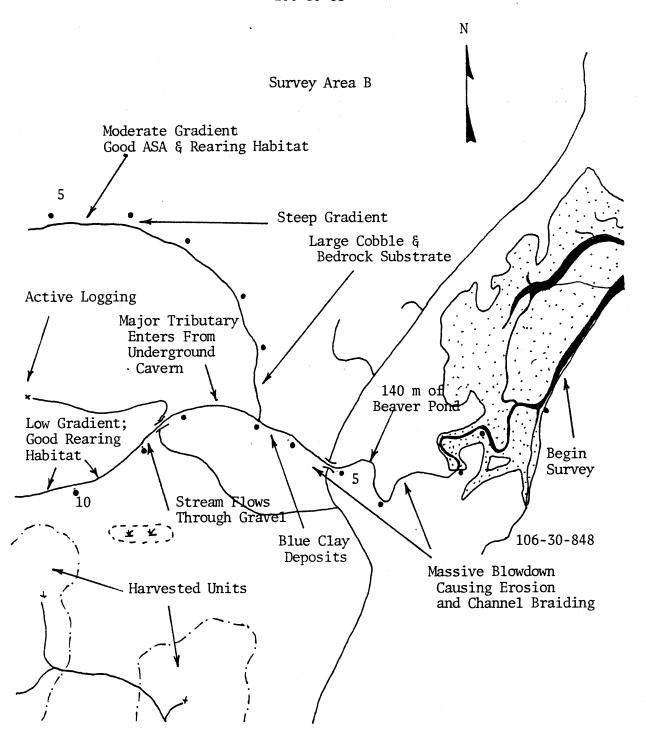
The Southwestern headwater drainage to Exchange Lake is a small, sinuous stream which meanders through sumpy lowlands, providing 300 meters of excellent spawning and rearing habitat. An abrupt change in habitat (i.e., Reach 2), characterized by reduced channel width, increased gradient, and coarse substrate negated additional surveying due to a paucity of habitat. Rearing silver salmon fry were observed throughout Reach 1. No rehabilitation or enhancement recommended.

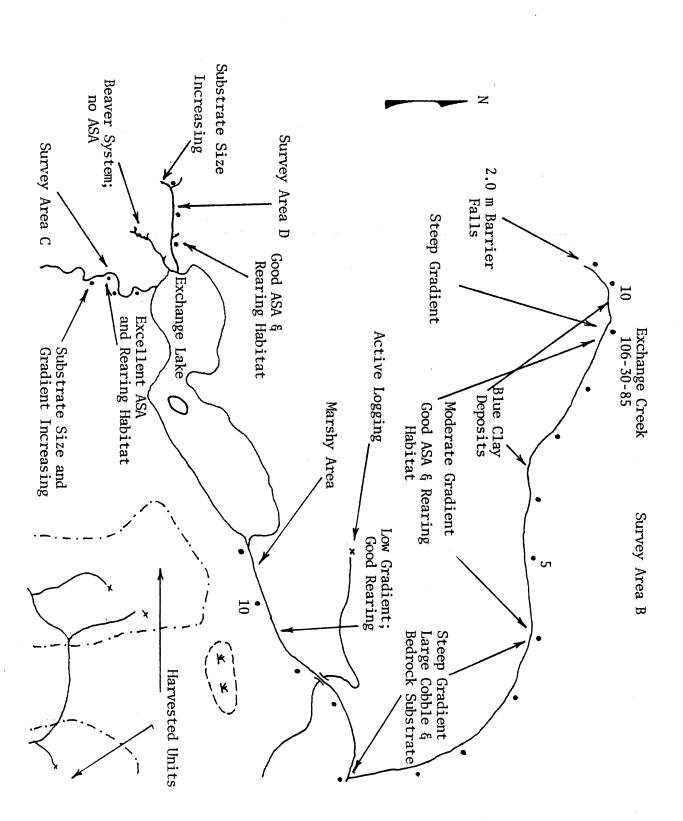
Survey Area D:  $(300 \text{ m}; \text{ pH} - 6.3; \text{ H}_2\text{O} - 7^{\circ}\text{C}; \text{ flow - about 4.0 cfs})$ 

The Northern headwater of Exchange Lake is a small stream with good spawning and rearing habitat. Initially the stream flows through a grass meadow before entering forest cover. A full canopy along with considerable length of undercut banks provides good rearing cover though no fry were observed. Spawning gravel is patchy but of good quality. Substrate size increases during Section 3 and at Section 3: 100 m. The survey is terminated as the substrate composition becomes boulder/large cobble.

The banks of the stream were littered with pink carcasses (about 60) along with (8) adult pinks sighted in the stream. Possible use by coho, chum and sockeye salmon is likely.

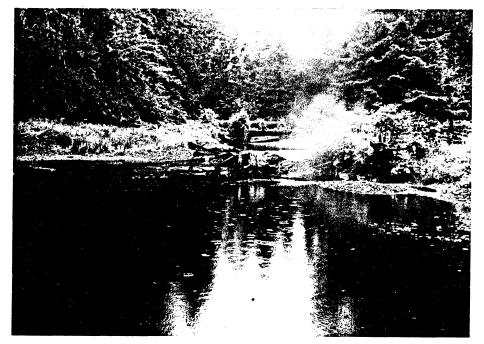
Exchange Creek 106-30-85







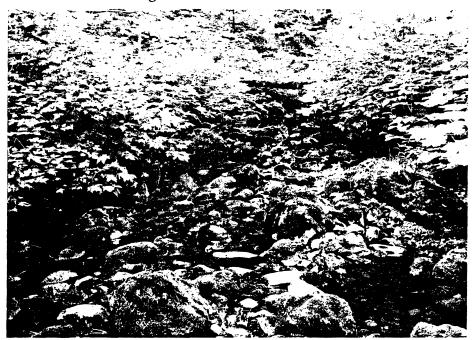
1. The ITZ looking downstream from Section 11.



2. Section 3I looking at the creek mouth.



3. A shallow, wide channel with massive blowdown in the background of Section 4.



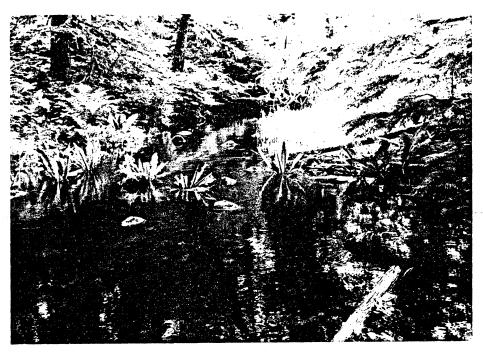
4. Moderate gradient and large cobble substrate of Section 8.



5. A major tributary flows from an underground cavern 10 m up from its confluence with Section 8, Survey Area "A".



6. A low flow barrier is created in Section 9 when flow seeps through the gravel.

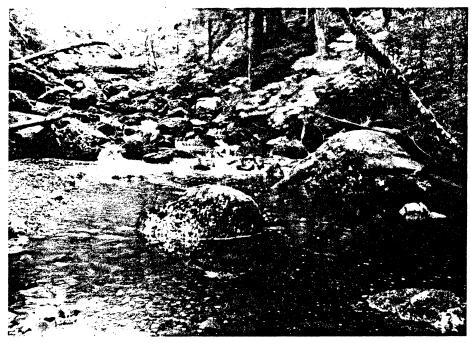


7. The flow resumes in Section 10. Mid channel skunk cabbage indicates stable flow.

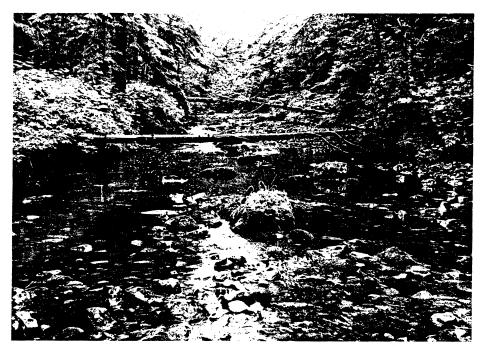


8. Mouth of Survey Area "B".

Exchange Creek Survey Area "B"

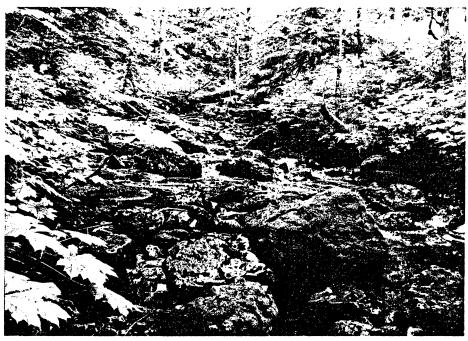


9. Large boulders and bedrock dominate the substrate in Section 3.



10. Gradient becomes moderate in Section 5. ASA and rearing habitat improve.

Exchange Creek Survey Area ''B''



11. Fish habitat quality diminishes with increased gradient in Section 11.



12. This survey terminates at a 2 m barrier falls (background) at the end of Section 11.

### Exchange Creek Survey Area "C"



13. Confluence with Exchange Lake. Twelve pink salmon carcasses were observed along the banks near the mouth.



14. Section 1: Channel adopts a sinuous course through sumpy lowlands. Gravel/cobble riffles provide excellent spawning substrate.

### Exchange Creek Survey Area ''D''



15. Mouth of survey area, north headwater to Exchange Lake.



16. Section 2: 0m; Good rearing cover with patchy ASA.

Exchange Creek 106-30-85

		V. 1 . 1 . 1		100-30			4.77 4.3		
Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
	Survey	Area '	'A''		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Survey	Area ''B'	•	
11	150	12.5	30	562.5	11	90	2.6		
21	400	6.7	5	134	Total				562.2m
31	470	8.7	20	817.8	· •	Survey	Area ''C'	•	
4	300	12.0	15	540	1	100	2.7	35	94.5
5	200	7.9	1	15.8	2	100	3.6	18	64.8
6	300	10.6	10	318	3	100	2.7	18	48.6
7	150	5.3	5	39.8	4	100	.9	5	4.5
8	300	4.0	1	12	Tota1				212.4m
9	200	3.2				Survey	Area ''D'	•	
10	300	9.1	2	54.6	1	100	3.8	15	57
11	120	11.2			2	100	2.0	20	40
Total				2494.5m <sup>2</sup>	3	100	1.2	12	14.4
	Survey	Area ''E	311		Total				111.4m
1	300	4.8	5	72	Total ASA				3380.5m
2	200	7.3	5	73					
3	300	4.0	2	24					
4	200	2.4	4	19.2					
5	300	3.1	7	65.1					
6	200	4.0	4	32					
7	300	6.1	7	128.1					
8	200	4.5	10	90					
9	300	2.0	5	30					
10	200	7.3	2	29.2					

Part IV.

1. Stream Name Exchange Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-85

Survey Area ''A''

		<del></del>						
Rea	ch Number	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
1.	Section Number	11	2I	31	4	5	6	7
2.	Section Length	150	400	470	300	200	300	150
3.	Compass Bearing	200	290	270	000	300	300	330
4.	Gradient	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
5.	Water Quality	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.	Bank Type	A	A	A	Α	A	A	A/B
7.	Bank Stability	1/2	1/2	1/2	3/3	3/3	2/2	2/2
8.	Bank Vegetation	5	5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5
9.	Debris Loading			4	10	5	40	10
10.	Undercut Bank Length	1		20	40	10	100	10
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	12.5	10.0	12.5	12.0	10.8	14.4	8.5
	Water	12.5	6.7	8.7	12.0	7.9	10.6	5.3
12.	Water Type %: SS	10	30	30	40	35	45	20
	DS		50	20	10	60	5	30
	SF	90	10	40	50	5	50	50
	DF		10	10				
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock							2
	Boulder		4	4				8
	Large Cobble		6	11	5	5	5	5
	Small Cobble	5	10	20	10	15	30	35
	Gravel	60	45	40	20	35	45	30
	Sand	30	25	20	61	35	20	15
	Muck	5	10	5	4	10		
	Other							5/c
14.	ASA %/Quality	30/2	5/2	20/2	15/1	1/2	10/2	5/2
15.	Rearing Area %	T'	5	10	30	80	40	60
16.	Pool Cover %			6	10	5	40	10
17.	Riffle Cover %			2	5	20	30	10
18.	Fish Observed		SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS
		CO	CO	CO		CT	CT	CT
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
		1 . 7	.1 1	C + ·	1	- C:	· · · · · ·	7 7

Section 1I: Large, wide intertidal channel. Section end at first major bend where a major stream, 106-30-848, enters the left bank.

Section 3I: Ends at the ITZ terminus.

Section 4: Shallow, wide channel; massive blowdown area. Banks have been disturbed; mass wasting into streambed, channel braiding, dense riparian vegetation. Coho fry are common. ASA is abundant but poor quality due to interstitial fines.

22. Investigators Randy Ericksen	Date <u>6/26/83</u>
----------------------------------	---------------------

- Section 5: Beaver dam blocks stream course at 40 m creating 140 m of pond. Resume flow at 180 m. Good rearing habitat.
- Section 6: Bridge crossing at 35 m. Resume blowdown. Channel extremely braided.
- Section 7: Blue clay deposit along left bank. This bank is eroding into the stream bed. Section ends at confluence with Survey Area 'B'.

	t IV.							
1.	Stream Name Exchange	Creek	2.	ADF&G C	atalog	No. $10$	6-30-85	
					ey Area			
Rea	ch Number	3	3	4	4			
1.	Section Number	8	9	10	11			
2.	Section Length	300	200	300	120			
3.	Compass Bearing	250	180	240	230			
4.	Gradient	4.0	3.5	2.0	0.5			
5.	Water Quality	1	1	1	1			
6.	Bank Type	В	В	В	В			
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1			
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-4	1-4	1-5	1-5			
9.	Debris Loading	20	15	5	5			
10.	Undercut Bank Length			10				
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	4.6	5.2	9.1	11.2	İ		
	Water	4.0	3.2	9.1	11.2			<b>1</b>
12.	Water Type %: SS	45	75	60	70			
	DS	5		5	30			
	SF	50	25	35				
	DF		<del></del>					1.
13.	Substrate %:		<b>†</b>					
	Bedrock	5	5	10				
	Boulder	30	30	20				
	Large Cobble	35	40	20	5			
	Small Cobble	20	20	30	10		1	1
	Gravel	10	5	15	20			
	Sand	<del>  -</del> -	<u> </u>	5	30			
	Muck	<b> </b>	T		35			1
	Other	1	<b> </b>				1	
14.	ASA %/Quality	1/2	<b> </b>	2/2			1	1
15.	Rearing Area %	5	20	30	40	<del>                                     </del>	<b>-</b>	<del> </del>
16.	Pool Cover %	20	15		5	1		†
17.	Riffle Cover %	15	5	2	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	1	1
18.	Fish Observed	SS	SS	SS	SS	1	1	<del> </del>
		1 3	+ ==	1	1	<del> </del>	1	1
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	1		
		<del>                                     </del>			<del>                                     </del>	1	1	
		1	1	<del>                                     </del>	1	1		
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	N	<b> </b>	1	1
20.	Potential Barriers	<del>  N</del>	6	N	N	1	1	1
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	1	1	<del>                                     </del>
	ion 8: Gradient increase and boulders. A This tributary is up stream the str impossible for th cave opening. (p	major to dammed ream flomis triboH - 7.5	ributar near t ws thro utary. ; H <sub>2</sub> O -	y enters he confl ugh an u Coho fr 16.0°C) er near	the ri uence b indergro y were bridge	ght ban y beave und cav observe reads '	ers. Ten ers. Ten ed near	o m. n meter urvey i the Culvert
Survey #1 10-81". The stream seeps through the gravel for 15 m near the end of the section. This is a potential barrier during low flow.  22. Investigators Randy Ericksen Date 6/26/83								

Section 10: Low gradient. Stable flow. Skunk cabbage growing in mid channel.

Section 11: Marshy area. Section ends at Exchange Lake.

	t IV. Stream Name Exchange (	'reek		ADDes -	_ 1 _ <b>~</b>	104	5 70 05	
1. Stream Name Exchange Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-85  Survey Area "B"								
Rea	ch Number	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
1.	Section Number	1	2	3	4	5 .	6	7
2.	Section Length	300	200	300	200	300	200	300
3.	Compass Bearing	340	330	270	280	270	330	290
4.	Gradient	4.0	5.5	6.5	4.5	3.0	3.0	2.5
5.	Water Quality	1	1	1	$\frac{7.3}{1}$	1	1	$\frac{2.3}{1}$
6.	Bank Type	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	$\frac{B}{1/1}$	$\frac{B}{1/1}$	$\frac{5}{2/3}$
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-4	$\frac{1}{1-4}$	1-4	$\frac{1}{1-4}$	$\frac{1}{1-4}$	$\frac{1}{1-4}$	$\frac{2/3}{1-4}$
9.	Debris Loading	7	10	10	5	7	5	5
10.	Undercut Bank Length	<del> </del>						10
11.	Stream Width:	<b>†</b>	<b>-</b>					10
	Channel	13.6	13.5	8.0	11.2	13.1	9.3	12.4
	Water	4.8	7.3	4.0	2.4	3.1	4.0	$\frac{12.4}{6.1}$
12.	Water Type %: SS	30	20	10				
	DS	5	5	10	45 5	40 20	30 10	50 10
	SF	65	75	70	50	40	60	40
,	DF			10				
13.	Substrate %:	<del>                                     </del>		10				
	Bedrock			25	5	5	15	5
	Boulder	30	40	35	35	20	20	10
	Large Cobble	10	20	15	20	30	30	
	Small Cobble	30	20	10	20	30		40
	Gravel	25	15	10	15	20	30 15	40 10
	Sand	5	3	5	5	20	15	5
	Muck	+==-	1					
	Other	<del> </del>	2/c					
14.	ASA %/Quality	5/3	5/2	2/2	4/2	7/2		
15.	Rearing Area %	30	10				4/2	7/2
16.	Pool Cover %	15	20	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	15	7	20
17.	Riffle Cover %	15	20	10		15	4	5
	Fish Observed	SS	SS	SS	10 CC	15 CC	10 CC	10
	TION OFFICE VOL	33	33	33	SS	SS	SS	SS
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>					
		<del> </del>	<b> </b>					
		<del>                                     </del>	-					
<u> 19.</u>	Sampling	V	NT NT	NT.	λī	3.7	λř	N.T.
	Potential Barriers	Y	N N	N N	N N	N N	N	N
	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N N	N	N N	N N	N N
ectio	on 1: Coho fry abundant up stream. on 3: Steep gradient wi enters a V-notch.	. Gradi	ent inc	reases i	rom 1.0	to 5.0	% movin	g
	on 5: Moderate gradient Coho fry are commo	on.						
ecti	on 7: Blue clay deposits 10. Investigators <u>Randy Er</u>			both bar	ıks, cor	ntinuing	through	n Sect

Part IV.						,		
1. Stream	Name Exchange	Creek	2.	ADF&G C	atalog	No. 106	-30-85	
			Survey 1	Area ''B'		····	-	
Reach Number		2	2	3	3			
	n Number	8	. 9	10	11		1	
	n Length	200	300	200	90			
	Bearing	300	290	210	240			1
4. Gradier		2.5	3.0	4.0	6.5			
5. Water (	Quality	1	1	1	1			1
6. Bank Ty		В	B	B	В		<b>—</b>	<del> </del>
7. Bank St	ability	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1		<del> </del>	+
8. Bank Ve	egetation	1-5	1-4	1-4	1-4		<del> </del>	<del> </del>
9. Debris	Loading	5	10	10	3		1	<del>                                     </del>
	it Bank Length	10	5	<del></del>			+	<del> </del>
11. Stream		10					<del> </del>	1
Chanr		8.6	7.2	7 3	5.2			1
Water		4.5	2.0	7.3	2.6		+	<del> </del>
	Type %: SS	25	25	40	40		<del> </del>	-
	DS	5	5	1 40	15		<del> </del>	
	SF	70	70	60	40		<del> </del>	
*	DF				5		+	<del> </del>
13. Substra		<del></del>			5		<del> </del>	<del></del>
Bedro			_		15			1
Bould		5 20	5 25	75	15		<del> </del>	
	Cobble	30	35	35	45		<u> </u>	
	Cobble	30	20	40	30			
Grave		15	1	15	10		<del> </del>	
Sand	:T		15	10				
Muck								
Other								
		10/2	5/2	2/2				
	Area %	10	10	5	2			
16. Pool Co			15	10	3			
	Cover %	- 5	5	5	2			
18. Fish Ob	servea	CT	CT	CT	CT			
		SS	SS					
10 0								
19. Samplin		N	N	N	N			
	al Barriers	N	N	N	2			1
	ment/Rehab	N	N	N	N			
Section 8: A 2 cfs tributary enters the right bank at 290 m. This tributary has a 12% gradient. Cutthroat trout were present.  Section 10: End blue clay deposits. Increased gradient. Stream enters a V-notch.  Section 11: Steep gradient, numerous bedrock outcroppings. Survey terminated								
Section 11:	at a 2 m barrier	falls.	s bearoc	ck outer				ınated
22. Investi	gators Randy Er	icksen			Dat	$e^{-6/26}$	)/83	

Part IV. 106-30-85 1. Stream Name Exchange Lake 2. ADF&G Catalog No. Survey Area "C" 2 1 Reach Number 1 1. Section Number 1 2 3 4 2. Section Length 100 100 100 100 Compass Bearing 174 229 214 183 Gradient 1.5 2.0 1.5 2.5 Water Quality 1 1 1 1 6. Bank Type B/C B/C B/C B/C Bank Stability 1/1 1/11/1 1/1Bank Vegetation 1-5 1 - 51 - 51 - 59. Debris Loading 10. Undercut Bank Length 65 45 60 15 11. Stream Width: 5.4 2.7 1.8 Channel 2.7 .9 Water 2.7 3.6 2.7 12. Water Type %: SS 25 40 45 35 DS 5 5 5 --SF 70 55 50 65 DF --\_ \_ 13. Substrate %: Bedrock \_\_\_ \_\_\_ Boulder ----\_\_ 5 Large Cobble 25 Small Cobble 45 35 55 50 Gravel 45 50 50 30 Sand 5 5 - -Muck Other \_\_\_ 14. ASA %/Quality 35/3 18/3 18/3 5/2 Rearing Area % 15. 20 35 40 30 16. Pool Cover % 30 15 30 20 Riffle Cover % 17. Fish Observed (fry) SS **₹12** 19. Sampling N Potential Barriers 20. N N N N 21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N

Section 1: Twelve adult pink salmon carcasses were observed along both banks near the confluence with Exchange Lake.

Narrow and confined at mouth, channel broadens under a conifer/alder canopy. Numerous cobble/gravel riffles provide excellent spawning substrate. Rearing habitat is limited by the paucity of pooling, "effective debris loading", and undercut bank length.

22.	Investigators	Ted Mickowski	Date	9/27/83
~~.	Tivestagatis	TOU MITCHONDINE		2/2//00

- Section 2-3: Channel sinuosity and gradient increase. Several muskeg seeps enter channel from adjacent sumpy lowlands. Dense overhanging vegetation, moderate debris loading, and undercut/overhanging banks provide excellent rearing habitat. Spawning area is reduced but moderate in extent.
- Section 4: Substrate size and channel gradient increase, demarcating Reach 2. Rearing habitat and SS observations were limited to the first 50 meters. Spawning substrate was also restricted to the first half of the section and was moderately compact.

Part IV.  1. Stream Name Exchange Lake 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-8							
1. Stream Name Exchange Lake 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-8							
TA DELEGIE NOIS EXCHANGE DAKE ZA ADEMA CALARIA NO. 100-10-10	_						
North Headwater	<u>.                                    </u>						
Survey Area ''D''							
Reach Number 1 1 1							
1. Section Number 1 2 3							
2. Section Length 100 100 100							
3. Compass Bearing 265 283 335							
4. Gradient <0.5 1.5 2.0 5. Water Quality 3 3 3							
	-						
7. Bank Stability 1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 8. Bank Vegetation 1-5 1-5 1-5							
9. Debris Loading 3 6 5							
10. Undercut Bank Length 160 110 60							
11. Stream Width:							
Channel 4.0 4.6 3.3							
Water 3.8 2.0 1.2							
12. Water Type %: SS 30 25 20							
DS 40 20 25							
SF 30 55 55							
DF							
13. Substrate %:							
Bedrock							
Boulder 10							
Large Cobble 15 15 25							
Small Cobble 40 45 30							
Gravel 35 30 25							
Sand 10 10 10							
Muck							
Other							
14. ASA %/Quality 15/3 20/3 12/3							
15. Rearing Area % 70 40 35							
16. Pool Cover %     5     15     10       17. Riffle Cover %     10     10     15							
(audit) 10 10 10							
(mort.) PS PS PS							
	<b></b>						
	<b> </b>						
19. Sampling Y N N	<b> </b>						
20. Potential Barriers N N N	<u> </u>						
21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N							
	Pink						
salmon carcasses in stream.	FIIIK						
60m; End flat water, begin stream flow. Adult pinks in stream. Many							
PS carcasses and bear sign.	many						
Section 2: Many adult pinks and morts. Stream becoming increasingly sinuo	115.						
35m; Small trickle tributary right side. No habitat.	•						
Section 3: 60m; Substrate size increasing. Isolated boulders present.							
100m; Trickle tributary right side. No habitat.							
Escapement - (8) adult pinks; (60) mortality pinks							
22. Gerry Merrigan Date 9/27/83							

### FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Name <u>Exchange Creek</u> ADF&G Catalog No. <u>106-30-85</u> Date <u>6/26 & 9/27/83</u>

Identify Survey Area A, B, C, D Water Temp. <u>13.0°C</u> Bait Used <u>Liverworst</u>

<u>Trap</u>	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
			·		Survey Area ''A''
1	1215	1810	SS - 2 CT - 1		Section 5: Just below bridge
2	1255	1750	SS - 1		Section 7
					Survey Area ''B''
3	1315	1730			Section 1
		9/27/83			Survey Area ''C''
4	1215	1300			Section 1: H <sub>2</sub> O - 5.5 <sup>O</sup> C
		9/27/83			Survey Area ''D''
5	1229	1245	<b></b>		Section 1: 90m H <sub>2</sub> O - 7.0 C
					2
	·				
					•
			,		

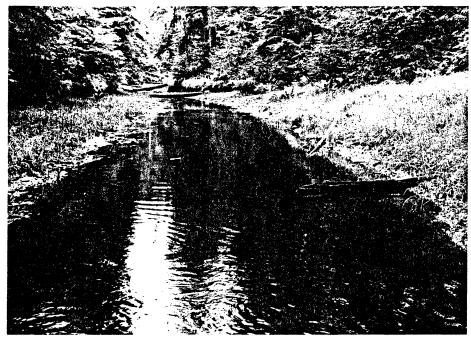
This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

## PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD Exchange Creek 106-30-85

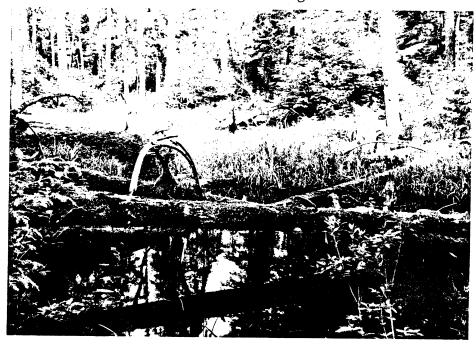
DATE	PINK	CHUM	OTHER SPECIES	REMARKS
1964	9			
1965	1000			
1970	600			
1971	6000	•		
1972		1500		
1973	1000		·	
1974	470	5		
1975	2740	400		
1976	11,000			
1977	9273			
1978	300			
1979	2340	·		
1980	4300			
1981	2553			
1982	600			

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas <u>none</u> 2. Section Length <u>n/a</u>
3.	Historical Fish Species no escapement data available
Par	t II.
1.	Anadromous Stream Stream Name Exchange Cove Head #1 2. ADESC Catalog No. 106-30-848
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 10'10" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 05'05"
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 539 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	
8.	Bay/Drainage Exchange Cove 9. Access 2
10.	Present Land Use none
11.	Historical Land Use none
12.	Origin 4, 5 Flow 2 cfs Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 15.5°C 16. pH 7.0 17. Beaver yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivityno .
19.	Barrier <u>none surveyed</u> 20. Weather <u>3</u>
Par	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 95 Gravel/S. Cob. 5 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 0 % B. Gradient 0.5 % C. ASA % 1/poor D. Schooling no E. Shellfish no F. Anchorage Exchange Cove
22.	Comments  This stream was listed in the Anadromous Stream Catalog but was not found in ADF&G Commercial Fisheries Division records. The ITZ is extensive, measuring 820 m in length from the confluence with Section 1I in the ITZ of Exchange Creek, 106-30-85. Another small stream (Exchange Cove Head #2) enters the ITZ at 300 m. The ITZ is slough-like, cutting through a wide grassy channel. Rearing habitat is good, supporting a large population of coho fry and cottids. Substrate is composed almost entirely of sand and muck. The non-tidal portion of the stream contains 65 m of rearing habitat before a large beaver dam. This area is characterized by deep, slow moving water, grass banks, and heavy debris loading. Stream flow is stabilized by a large beaver system which dominates the stream hydrology for the next 500 m+ of area investigated. No significant ASA was found in the stream. It is probable that some of the small feeder streams entering the stream above the system provide some ASA as evidenced by the large number of rearing coho fry.  Randy Ericksen  Date 6/27/83

### Exchange Cove Head #1



1. The intertidal substrate is composed almost entirely of sand and muck. Taken just below the ITZ confluence with Exchange Cove Head #2.



2. A large beaver system dominates the hydrology of the stream 65 m up from the ITZ.

# FISH SAMPLING FORM

Identify Survey Area n/a Water Temp. 15.5°C Bait Used Liverworst  Trap Time In Time Out Species Length Comments	Stream Na	me <u>Exchange</u>	Cove ADF	&G Catalog No	· 106-30-84	8 Date 6/27/83	
1 1325 1405 CO - 1 Set just below beave	Identify	Head # Survey Area	1 n/a				
	Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments	
	1	1325	1405	CO - 1		Set just below beaver pond.	
		1					

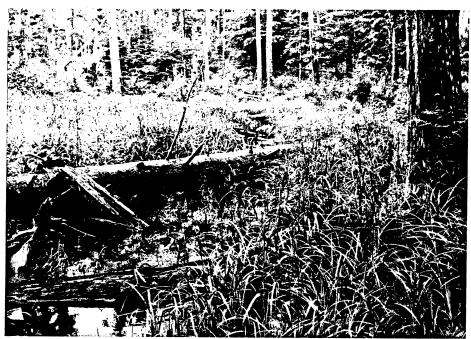
This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas 2. Section Length
3.	Historical Fish Species no escapement data available
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name Exchange Cove Head #2 2. ADF&G Catalog No. none
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 10'05" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 05'25"
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 539 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 8-26-79 12 24 610050 579-217
8.	Bay/Drainage Exchange Cove 9. Access 1, roaded 700 m above ITZ
10.	Present Land Use road crossing
11.	Historical Land Usenone
12.	Origin 4, 5 Flow 2 cfs Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 15°C 16. pH 7.5 17. Beaver yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivity no ·
19.	Barrier <u>none surveyed</u> 20. Weather <u>3</u>
Par	t III.
	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 95 % Gravel/S. Cob. 5 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 0 % B. Gradient0.5 % C. ASA % 1/poor D. Schooling no E. Shellfish no F. Anchorage Exchange Cove
1	Comments  Stream Evaluation The ITZ merges with the ITZ of Exchange Cove Head #1 (106-30-848). The intertidal substrate is composed almost entirely of sand and muck. The ITZ meanders 320 m up from the confluence providing excellent rearing habitat. The non-tidal portion of the stream is nearly indistinguishable from the ITZ for 50 m before a large beaver pond. The beaver system dominates 300 m of stream before returning to a rearing slough 350 m up to the logging road. Reconnaissance 200 m upstream of the road disclosed no change in habitat. No significant ASA was found in this stream although coho fry were common throughout the area surveyed.
23.	Investigators Randy Ericksen 24. Date 6/27/83

### Exchange Cove Head #2



1. The ITZ looking downstream toward the confluence with Exchange Cove Head #1. Substrate is composed almost entirely of sand and muck.



2. Rearing habitat is good in slough-like portion of stream above the beaver system.

FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Name <u>Exchange Cove Head</u> ADF&G Catalo	g No.n/a	Date 6	5/27/83	
#2 Identify Survey Area n/a Water	Temp. 15.0°C B	ait Used	Liverworst	•

Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1300	1440	CO - 1 SS - 3		Set just above ITZ
			*.		
		·	·		
			·		
·					
					•
	·			-	
			·		

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

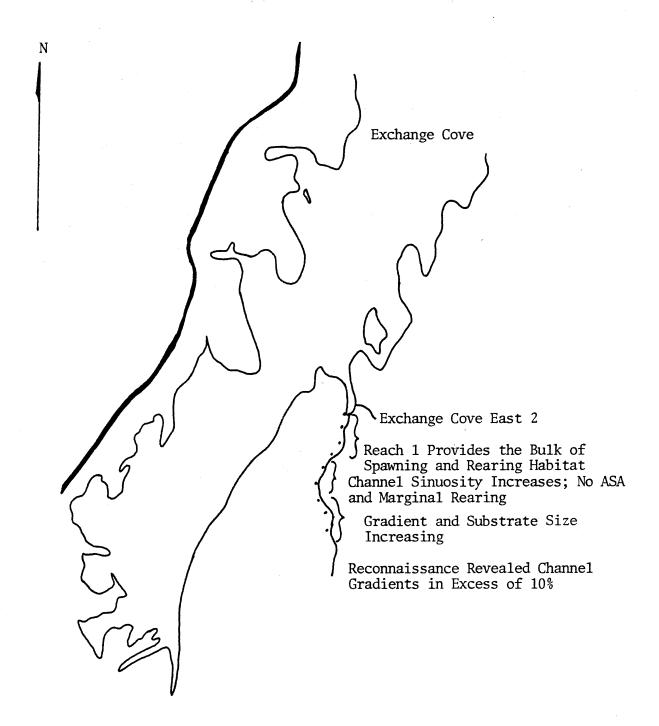
Par	t I.						
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 m						
3.	Historical Fish Species no escapement data available						
Par	t II.						
1.	Stream Name Exchange Cove East #3 2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a						
3.	Latitude 56°10'44" Longitude 133°04'45"						
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 539 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4						
7.	Aerial Photo No. 79-25-579-105/106						
8.	Bay/Drainage Exchange Cove 9. Access 2						
10.	Present Land Use none						
11.	Historical Land Usenone						
12.	Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow 2.5 cfs Stage 2						
15.	Stream Temperature 12°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no						
18.	Temperature Sensitivityyes; low flow and muskeg seeps						
19.	Barrier no 20. Weather 1						
Par	t III.						
21.	Intertidal						
	A. Substrate: Fines 5 % Gravel/S. Cob. 50 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 45 % B. Gradient 1.5 % C. ASA % 1 D. Schooling Exchange Cove E. Shellfish Moderate throughout cove F. Anchorage Exchange Cove						
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation						
coa spa of of	This small stream is characterized by moderate to steep gradients, fast flows, coarse substrate and numerous seeps. Eighty-eight percent of the identified spawning area was located within 300 meters of the ITZ and rearing habitat was of marginal quality throughout the survey. The survey was terminated for lack of habitat and fish as the channel steeply climbed a bedrock/boulder notch. No rehabilitation or enhancement recommended.						
23.	Investigators Ted Mickowski 24. Date 6/26/83						

#### Reach Analysis

Reach 1 is characterized by moderate to steep gradients, fast flows, 88% of the available spawning area, and the bulk of available rearing habitat.

Increased channel sinuosity and bank undercutting, reduced gradient, extensive pooling and muskeg seeps typify Reach 2. No ASA and marginal rearing throughout.

Reach 3 steeply climbs a cobble/boulder channel culminating in a bedrock/boulder V-notch. Rearing and spawning habitat and fish sightings were minimal throughout.



Prince of Wales Island

### Exchange Cove East #3



1. The bulk of available rearing and spawning habitat is concentrated near the mouth.

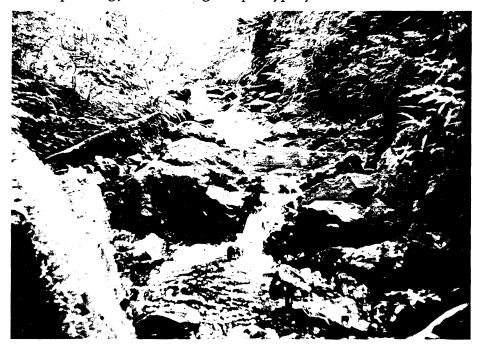


2. This moderately sized, muskeg influenced stream empties into the head of a tidal lagoon.

### Exchange Cove East #3



3. Increased channel sinuosity and bank undercutting, reduced gradient, extensive pooling, and muskeg seeps typify Reach 2.



4. Lack of habitat negated additional surveying. Reconnaissance revealed channel gradients exceeding 10% and nearly continuous bedrock cascades.

Exchange Cove East #3

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	5.7	15	85.5					
2	100	1.9	10	19.0					
3	100	5.5	12	66.0					
6	100	3.7	5	18.5					
· · · · · · · 7	100	1.0	. 5	5.0					
Tota1				194.0m <sup>2</sup>					

#### Part IV.

# 1. Stream Name Exchange Cove East #3 2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a

						•		
	ach Number	1	1	1	2	2	3	3
1.	Section Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3.	Compass Bearing	190	186	199	199	86	165	189
4.	Gradient	6	4	3	2	4	6	6
5.	Water Quality	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
6.	Bank Type	В	В	B	В	B	B	B
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5
9.	Debris Loading	5	3	5	4	8	8	8
10.	Undercut Bank Length		45	35	45	50	10	15
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	5.7	2.2	5.5	2.8	3.5	3.7	4.4
	Water	5.7	1.9	5.5	2.2	1.3	3.7	1.0
12.	Water Type %: SS	10	15	15	90	90	10	10
	DS	10		5		5	5	5
	SF	75	85	80	10	5	85	85
	DF	5						
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock	10	5				10	
	Boulder	10	5	5	10	15	15	20
	Large Cobble	15	25	35	40	40	40	40
	Small Cobble	30	30	30	35	30	20	20
	Gravel	30	30	30	15	15	15	20
	Sand	5	5		/			
	Muck							
	Other							
14.	ASA %/Quality	15/3	10/3	12/3			5/3	5/3
15.	Rearing Area %	15	10	10	5	5	5	10
16.	Pool Cover %	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
17.	Riffle Cover %	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
18.	Fish Observed (fry) SS	>25	>12	>12	<b>&lt;</b> 6	<b>&lt;</b> 6	6	>12
	(juv) DV						1	
-								
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	N	N	N	N·
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
α.								

Section 1: Section is delineated by treeline and an excellent gravel riffle providing 85.0m of ASA, 44% of the total.

Section 2: Channel climbs narrow notch amidst dense overgrowth of alder & brush. Section 4: Channel sinuosity increasing and gradient moderate. Muskeg seeps

and dense brush throughout.

Section 6: Channel gradient increasing.

Reconnaissance beyond survey revealed channel gradients more than 10% bedrock cascades, and boulder pools. Debris & overgrowth remained dense. No fish or habitat were observed.

22.	Investigators	Ted Mickowski	Date	6/26/83
	•			-,, 00

### Part IV.

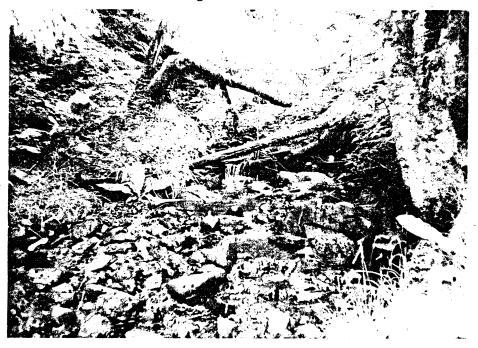
1. Stream Name Exchange Cove East #3 2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a

Rea	ach Number	3				
1.	Section Number	8				
2.	Section Length	100				
3.		199				
4.	Gradient	7	 			
5.	Water Quality	1/1				
6.	Bank Type	В				
7.	Bank Stability	1/1				
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	 		 	
9.	Debris Loading	5				
10.						
11.	Stream Width:					
	Channel	2.5				
	Water	1.9		<u> </u>		
12.	Water Type %: SS	8				
	DS	2				
	SF	90				
•	DF					
13.	Substrate %:		4			1
	Bedrock					
	Boulder	35				
	Large Cobble	30				
	Small Cobble	20				
	Gravel	15				
	Sand					
	Muck					
	Other					
14.						
15.	Rearing Area %	2				
16.	Pool Cover %	n/a				
	Riffle Cover %	n/a				
18.	Fish Observed					
19.		N				
20.	Potential Barriers	N				
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N				

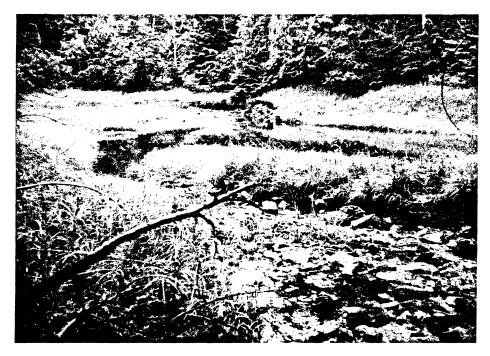
22.	Investigators	Ted Mickowski	Date	6/26/83	

Par	t I.	
1.	Survey Areas n/a	2. Section Length <u>n/a</u>
3.	Historical Fish Species <u>no escap</u>	pement data available
Par	t II.	
1.	Stream Name Exchange Cove E. #2	2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a
		Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 04'44"
4.		a <u>539 K</u> 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 79-25-105	
8.	Bay/DrainageExchange Cove	9. Access <u>2</u>
10.	Present Land Usenone	40
11.	Historical Land Usenone	
12.	Stream 0rigin 3, 4, 5, 6 13.	Estimated 14. Flow Flow 1.0 cfs Stage 2
15.		
18.	Temperature Sensitivity no	
19.	Barrier no	_ 20. Weather _ 1
Dox	t III.	
	Intertidal	
	A. Substrate: Fines % Grave L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 80 % B. Gradient 5 % C. ASA % 0  D. Schooling Exchange Cove & bight E. Shellfish moderate throughout of F. Anchorage Exchange Cove	<del></del>
the rea pro	s small stream rapidly negotiates a ITZ. No fish or habitat were obserring in the fresh water/salt water i	narrow bedrock V-notch directly above ved, however, 20+ SS fry were seen nterface near the mouth. The close gests these fry "ranged" from there.
23.	Investigators Ted Mickowski	24. Date6/26/83

Exchange Cove East #2



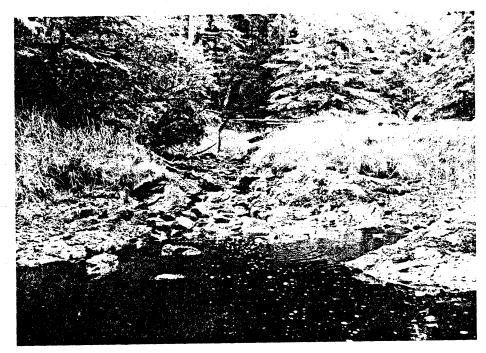
1. This small, steep stream negotiates a narrow bedrock V-notch directly above the ITZ.



2. View down lower ITZ to a tidal lagoon and the mouth of Exchange Cove East #3.

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas n/a 2. Section Length n/a
3.	Historical Fish Species _no escapement data available
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name Exchange Cove E. #1 2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 11'20" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 04'00"
	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 539 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	
8.	Bay/Drainage Exchange Cove 9. Access 2
	Present Land Use none
11.	Historical Land Usenone
	Stream       3, 4, 5, 6       13. Estimated       14. Flow         Stream       15. Cfs       Stage       2
15.	Stream Temperature 14°C 16. pH 6.8 17. Beaver yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivity yes; beaver impoundments & muskeg source
19.	Barrier no 20. Weather 1
21.	Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 10% Gravel/S. Cob. 10% L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 80%  B. Gradient 5% C. ASA% 0  D. Schooling Exchange Cove E. Shellfish moderate in cove F. Anchorage Exchange Cove
An str as or and	Comments Stream Evaluation old beaver dam in ill repair marks the interface between the ITZ and ream "flow". Low flow and dark water characterize this 6-8m wide "slough" it meanders through dense debris to another beaver dam at 150 m. No fish habitat were observed as the substrate was principally composed of muck decaying organics. Fresh beaver cuttings and muskeg seeps were common. enhancement or rehabilitation recommended.
	Tod Mickeyski
23.	Investigators Ted Mickowski 24. Date 6/22/83

### Exchange Cove East #1

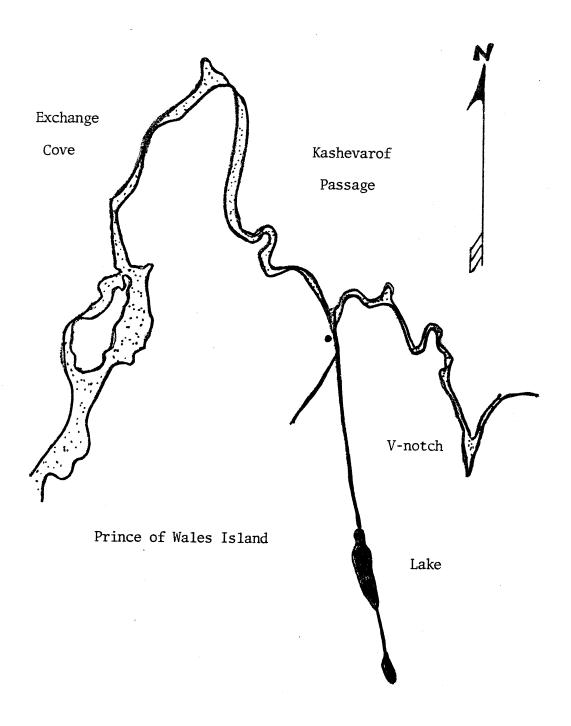


1. IT bedrock riffles drain this beaver/muskeg system.



2. View down an extensive ITZ/marsh complex. Substrate was heavily silted and no fish or ASA was observed.

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 meters
3.	Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name Exchange Point 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-084
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 11'15'' Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 03'10''
	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 540K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 26 Photo 93
8.	Bay/Drainage Kashevarof Passage 9. Access 2
10.	Present Land Use none
11.	Historical Land Use none .
	Stream         13. Estimated         14. Flow           Origin         1, 3, 5, 6         Flow         about 3 cfs         Stage         2
15.	Stream Temperature 12°C 16. pH 7.7 17. Beaver No
18.	Temperature Sensitivity No
19.	Barrier No 20. Weather 3
	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 30 % Gravel/S. Cob. 30 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 40 %
•	B. Gradient 4 %
	D. Schooling No, in bay only.
	E. Shellfish Minimal
	F. Anchorage Skiff only; vessel use Exchange Cove.
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
	low productivity stream (only 1 DV fry sighted) that flows over boulder/cobbl
su	bstrate between steep banks, and eventually up a V-notch. The stream has a
st	eady 5% gradient up to two small lakes. No salmon fry were observed.
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan 24. Date 6/26/83

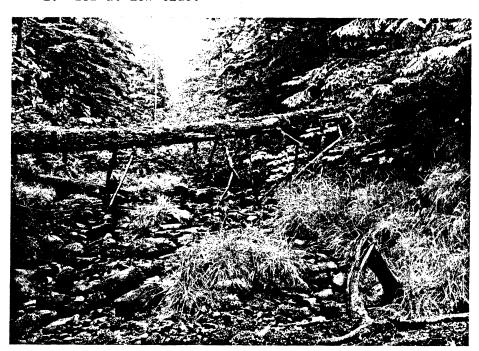


Exchange Pt. Creek 106-30-084

Exchange Pt. 106-30-084



1. ITZ at low tide.

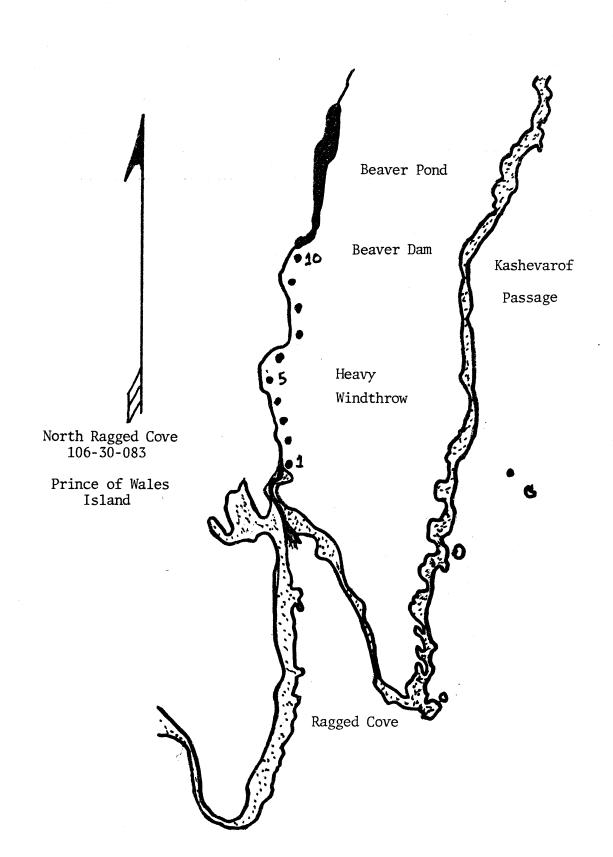


2. Mouth of stream with flow over boulder through V-notch.

Part IV.

1. Stream Name Exchange Po	int	2	ADF&G C	atalog	No. $106$	-30-084		
							•	
	T		<u> </u>	1		T		
Reach Number							<u> </u>	
1. Section Number	1							
2. Section Length	100				1			
3. Compass Bearing	170							
4. Gradient	5							
5. Water Quality	3				<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		
6. Bank Type	B			<b></b>	<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>	
7. Bank Stability	1(2)		<b></b>	-		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
8. Bank Vegetation	$\frac{1}{1.3-5}$		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
9. Debris Loading	9			<del> </del>	ļ	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
10. Undercut Bank Length			ļ	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
ll. Stream Width:	1							
Channel	4.2		<u> </u>	1			<u> </u>	
Water	2.0/1.0							
12. Water Type %: SS	30							
DS	10							
SF	60							
DF								
13. Substrate %:	1			1	<del> </del>	1	1	
Bedrock			1					
Boulder	35		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	+	
Large Cobble	25		<del> </del>	+	+	+	+	
Small Cobble	30		<del> </del>	+	<del></del>	+	+	
Gravel			<del> </del>	+		<del> </del>	+	
	10		ļ					
Sand		ļ	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Muck								
Other								
14. ASA %/Quality	5/2							
15. Rearing Area %	25							
16. Pool Cover %	10							
17. Riffle Cover %	20						1	
18. Fish Observed (fry)	DV-1	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		1		<del>                                     </del>	
	+ = Y = =		<del>                                     </del>				+	
		<del> </del>	+		+	+	+	
	+	+	+	+	+	+		
		+	-		+		<del></del>	
10 Campling	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>			4			
19. Sampling	N	<del> </del>						
20. Potential Barriers	N							
21. Enhancement/Rehab	N	<u> </u>						
Section 1: Om; Steep vanked	l V-notcl	h. Flo	w over	boulder	/cobble	•		
75m· Tributary ri	ight side	e. No	habitat					
100m: Heavy blowdo	100m; Heavy blowdown and cover. Continued 5% over boulder/cobble.							
Tooms Trous, orangement and the second								
Total ASA: 15.0m <sup>2</sup>								
Total Non. 13.0m								
22. Investigators Gerry	y Merrig	an		Da	ate $6/2$	6/83		
			<del></del>				·	
						•		

	•
Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 meters
3.	Historical Fish Species PS
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name N. Ragged Cove 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-083
	Latitude 56 <sup>o</sup> 09'40'' Longitude 133 <sup>o</sup> 03'20''
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 540K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 25 Photo 107
8.	Bay/Drainage Ragged Cove 9. Access 2
10.	Present Land Usenone
11.	
12.	Origin 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow about 2 cfs Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 16°C 16. pH 7.2 17. Beaver Yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivity Yes; slow flowing with southern exposure
19.	Barrier Yes; beaver dam; Section 10: 20. Weather 3
Dom	t III.
	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 20% Gravel/S. Cob. 60% L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 20% B. Gradient 2% C. ASA % Patches only; poor quality. D. Schooling high tide only E. Shellfish none observed F. Anchorage exposed cove
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
rea	s is a low productivity beaver/muskeg stream with little fish habitat other than ring potential. No coho fry were observed, but DV trout fry were prevalent oughout the stream. Heavy blowdown is also common as the cove and stream mouth oriented to the S.E. prevailing winds, hence the name, Ragged Cove.
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan 24. Date 6/24/83



North Ragged Cove 106-30-083

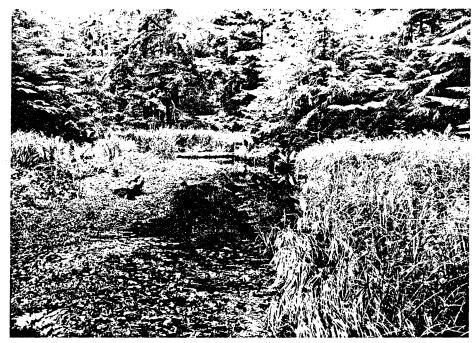


1. Upper ITZ rearing pools containing coho fry.

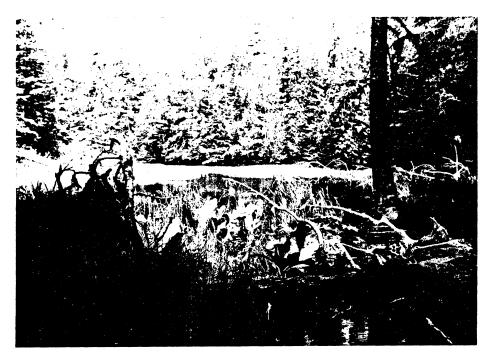


2. Downstream view of lower ITZ with beach debris. Cove has open southeast exposure.

## North Ragged Cove 106-30-083



3. Mouth of stream with slow velocity flows. Forbs in stream, right bank.



4 Overgrown beaver dam (1 x 30m) at Section 10: 50m.

North Ragged Cove 106-30-083

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	3.0	5	15.0					
2	100	3.3	5	16.5					
3	100	1.0							
4	100	2.0		<b></b>					
5	100	1.7							
6	100	5.0					. ,		
7	100	1.0	5	5.0					
8	100	2.2	10	22.0					
9	100	2.2	7	15.4					
10	50	3.0							
Total		: •		73.9m <sup>2</sup>					

Part IV.

Section 3:

Section 4:

22.

substrate.

Om; Bedrock exposure.

50m; Debris jam.
70m; Moderate blowdown.
Gerry Merrigan

Reach Number	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1. Section Number	1 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2. Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3. Compass Bearing	340	335	355	350	30	65	345
4. Gradient	1	1	1.5	2	2	2	1
5. Water Quality	3	3	3.	3	3	3	3
6. Bank Type	A	A	A/B	В	B	В	A 2(1)
7. Bank Stability	1(1)	1(1)	1(2)	2(2)	2(2)	2(2)	
8. Bank Vegetation	1.3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5
9. Debris Loading	7	16	4	5	25	20	16
10. Undercut Bank Length	60	50	25				60
ll. Stream Width:							_
Channel	5.2	3.9	6.0	2.2	2.2	5.2	2.8
Water	3.0	3.3	1.0	2.0	1.7	5.0	1.0
12. Water Type %: SS	70	60	60	50	45	60	50
DS	10	20	5	20	15	10	20
SF	20	20	35	30	40	30	30
DF			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
13. Substrate %:			_	10	10	20	
Bedrock Boulder		<del> </del>	15	10	20	20	
Large Cobble	3	3		20	20	15	20
Small Cobble	$\frac{10}{20}$	10	30	15	20	15	20
Gravel	20	20					40
Sand	50	40	25	30	20	25	10
Muck	17	27	5	10	10	5	10
Other		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+==	10
14. ASA %/Quality			+==	<del> </del> -		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>
15. Rearing Area %	5/2	5/1 60	40	30	30	30	35
16. Pool Cover %	60 15	35	5	2	40	35	10
17. Riffle Cover %	13	50	15	25	50	50	15
18. Fish Observed (fry)	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV		DV
(114)	- DV	1 100	DV	1 100	+ = -		1 25.
		1	<b>†</b>		1	1	<b>†</b>
		<b>†</b>	1	1	1	1	<b>†</b>
		1	1	1		1	
19. Sampling	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
20. Potential Barriers	Ň	N	N	N	N	N	N
21. Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

Date \_\_6/24/83

50m; Banks steepening. Increased boulder and large cobble in

# LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY North Ragged Cove 106-30-083

Section 5: Heavy blowdown and midstream forbs.

Om; Heavy blowdown for 60 meters. Section 6:

Om; Midstream forbs. Banks flattening out and gradient decreasing. Increase in aquatic vegetation on substrate. Section 7:

Part IV.

1. Stream Name North Ragged Cove 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-083

							 · 
Rea	ch Number	1	1	1	1		
1.	Section Number	8	9	10			
2.	Section Length	100	100	50			
3.	Compass Bearing	340	020	060			
4.	Gradient	1	1	1			
5.	Water Quality	3	3	3			
6.	Bank Type	A	Α	A			
7.	Bank Stability	1(1)	1(1)	1(1)			
8.	Bank Vegetation	1.3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5			
9.	Debris Loading	6	8	7			
10.	Undercut Bank Length	140	60	25			
11.	Stream Width:						
	Channel	2.2	3.0	3.0			
	Water	2.2	2.2	3.0		•	
12.	Water Type %: SS	45	65	70			
	DS	35	10	20			
	SF	20	25	10			
	DF						
13.	Substrate %:						
	Bedrock			<u> </u>			
	Boulder						
	Large Cobble	10	20	15	<u> </u>		
	Small Cobble	10	20	25			
	Gravel	40	30	30			
	Sand	20	15	10			
	Muck	20	15	20			
	Other						
14.	ASA %/Quality	10/1	7/1	<u> </u>			
15.	Rearing Area %	40	50	70			
16.	Pool Cover %	15	15	10			
17.	Riffle Cover %	10	20	15			
18.	Fish Observed (fry)	DV	DV	DV			
						<u> </u>	
						<u> </u>	
			1				
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	<u> </u>		
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	Y4			
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N		<u> </u>	

Section 8: Om; Begin grass meadow.

Section 9: 65m; Banks steepening, forbs in stream. Section 10: 50m; Beaver dam  $(1 \times 30m)$ , old but in good repair. No active cutting. Deer sign noted.

22.	Investigators	Gerry Merrigan	Date,	6/24/83

## FISH SAMPLING FORM

${\tt Stream}$	Name	North	Ragged	Cove	ADF&G	Catalog	No.	106-30-083	3_ Date	6/24/83	
Identi	fy Su	rvey A	rea A			Water	Temp.	16 <sup>0</sup> C	Bait Us	<b>ed</b> Liverwors	t

Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1455	1600			Section 1: 50m
	. *				
				•	
		•			
		·			
	•				
	·				
		·			
				•	

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

## PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD

### North Ragged Cove 106-30-083

DATE	PINK	CHUM	OTHER SPECIES	REMARKS
9/3/75	75			
8/28/78	175			
8/22/79	200		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	·			
		-	·	
		·		
	·			
		. 1		

Par	t I.	
1.	Survey Areas A	2. Section Lengthn/a
3.	Historical Fish Species No escap	pement data available.
Par	t II.	
1.	Stream Name Ragged Cove #1	2. ADF&G Catalog No
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 09'35"	Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 03'15"
4.		6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. I	n. 25 Photo 108
8.	Bay/Drainage Ragged Cove	9. Access 2
10.	Present Land Use none	
11.	Historical Land Use none	•
12.	Stream 13. Origin 3, 4, 5, 6	Estimated 14. Flow Flow about 1 cfs Stage 2
15.		6.5 17. Beaver no
18.	Temperature Sensitivity no	
19.	Barrier no	20. Weather 3
	t III.	
21.	Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 20 % Grave	1/S Cob 50 %
	L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 30 %	1/5. Cob
	B. Gradient 3 % C. ASA % High tide or in bay.	
	D. Schooling moderate	
	D. Schooling moderate E. Shellfish exposed area	
	F. Anchorage	TO AND
22.		Evaluation
[]	the stream has a large ITZ with a gra	ass meadow. Coho and DV fry were observed
]	In upper ITZ. The stream is light to strewn with debris. Channel width is	an in color and has cobble/boulder substrat s 2.0 meters, and water width is 1.0 meter
a	at the mouth, bearing 325 degrees.	Rearing habitat is present for 10 meters
V	whereupon the gradient increases from	n 3% to 9%.
		·
		(104.107
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan	24. Date 6/24/83



1. Upper intertidal rearing pools in grass meadow.



2. Mouth of stream with boulder/cobble substrate.

Part I.  1. Survey Areas A 2. Section Length  3. Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.  Part II.  1. Stream Name Whale Pass #6 2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a  3. Latitude 5608'40" Longitude 133004'00"  4. Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 540K 6. USGS Map No. Petersbuth 105		
Part II.  1. Stream Name Whale Pass #6		rt I.
Part II.  1. Stream Name Whale Pass #6		Survey Areas A 2. Section Length
1. Stream Name Whale Pass #6  2. ADF&G Catalog Non/a  3. Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 08'40'' Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 04'00''  4. Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 540K 6. USGS Map No. Petersbuth 7. Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 25 Photo 109  8. Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2  10. Present Land Use none  11. Historical Land Use none  12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow (1 cfs Stage)  13. Estimated 14. Flow Stage  15. Stream Temperature 13 <sup>0</sup> C 16. pH 6.5 17. Beaver Nous Part III.  16. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % U. D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  22. Comments Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank S0 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing nond		Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.
1. Stream Name Whale Pass #6  2. ADF&G Catalog Non/a  3. Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 08'40'' Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 04'00''  4. Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 540K 6. USGS Map No. Petersbuth 7. Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 25 Photo 109  8. Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2  10. Present Land Use none  11. Historical Land Use none  12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow (1 cfs Stage)  13. Estimated 14. Flow Stage  15. Stream Temperature 13 <sup>0</sup> C 16. pH 6.5 17. Beaver Nous Part III.  16. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % U. D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  22. Comments Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank S0 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing nond		
3. Latitude 56°08'40" Longitude 133°04'00"  4. Agency Unit 05		rt II.
4. Agency Unit 05		Stream Name Whale Pass #6 2. ADF&G Catalog Non/a
7. Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 25 Photo 109  8. Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2  10. Present Land Use none  11. Historical Land Use none  12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 13. Estimated Flow 1 cfs Stage  15. Stream Temperature 13°C 16. pH 6.5 17. Beaver Nouse No. 18. Temperature Sensitivity No  19. Barrier No 20. Weather 2  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % 0 D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish F. Anchorage  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 08'40" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 04'00"
8. Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2  10. Present Land Use none  11. Historical Land Use none  12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 13. Estimated Flow 14. Flow Stage  15. Stream Temperature 13°C 16. pH 6.5 17. Beaver Nous 18. Temperature Sensitivity Nous 20. Weather 2  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % UD. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond	urg A-4	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 540K 6. USGS Map No. Peters
10. Present Land Use none  11. Historical Land Use none  12. Stream origin 3, 4, 5, 6		Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos Fl. Ln. 25 Photo 109
11. Historical Land Use none  12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6  13. Estimated Flow 1 cfs  14. Flow Stage 15. Stream Temperature 13°C 16. pH 6.5  17. Beaver No  18. Temperature Sensitivity No  19. Barrier No  20. Weather 2  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 %  L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 %  B. Gradient 17 %  C. ASA % U  D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00°N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2
12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6  Origin 3, 4, 5, 6  13. Estimated Flow 1 cfs  Flow 1 cfs  14. Flow Stage  15. Stream Temperature 13°C 16. pH 6.5  17. Beaver M  18. Temperature Sensitivity No  19. Barrier No  20. Weather 2  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 %  L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 %  B. Gradient 17 %  C. ASA % 0  D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing.  E. Shellfish In bay.  F. Anchorage  22. Comments  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond	·	Present Land Use none
Origin 3, 4, 5, 6  Flow 1 cfs Stage  15. Stream Temperature 13°C 16. pH 6.5  17. Beaver N  18. Temperature Sensitivity No  19. Barrier No 20. Weather 2  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % 0 D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00°N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		Historical Land Use none
18. Temperature Sensitivity No  19. Barrier No  20. Weather 2  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow 1 cfs Stage
Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % 0 D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage   22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond	No	Stream Temperature 13°C 16. pH 6.5 17. Beaver
Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % 0 D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage   22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		Temperature Sensitivity No
A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % 0 D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  Stream Evaluation This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		Barrier No 20. Weather 2
A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % 0 D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  Stream Evaluation This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond	<del></del>	nt TII
A. Substrate: Fines 60 % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 % B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % 0 D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		
L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 25 %  B. Gradient 17 %  C. ASA % 0  D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing.  E. Shellfish In bay.  F. Anchorage   Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		
B. Gradient 17 % C. ASA % 0  D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing. E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  22. Comments Stream Evaluation This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		
D. Schooling Yes, mostly rearing.  E. Shellfish In bay.  F. Anchorage  Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		B. Gradient 17 %
E. Shellfish In bay. F. Anchorage  22. Comments  Stream Evaluation  This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		
22. Comments  Stream Evaluation This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		E. Shellfish In bay.
This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		
This stream consists of a rearing slough through overhanging grass bank 50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond		
50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is san gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond	l C	
gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00°N at .5% grad with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond	ks ior nd and	50 meters until going underground intermittently. The substrate is s
with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing pond the stream's ITZ.	dient	gravel with the stream about 1 meter in width; heading 00 $^{\circ}$ N at .5% gr
the stream s 112.	1 of	with no ASA. Many coho fry were observed in an intertidal rearing po
	•	
	,	
23. Investigators Gerry Merrigan 24. Date 6/24/83		



1. Downstream view of lower ITZ outlet from rearing pond.



2. Intertidal rearing pond thick with coho fry.

## Whale Pass #6

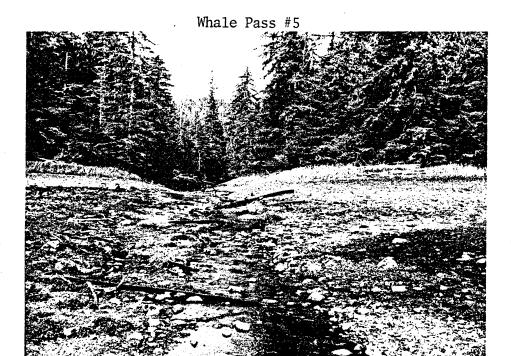


3. Stream is rearing slough through grass meadow.

OCCUPATION OF THE PARTY OF THE		
Par	t I.	
1.	Survey Areas A	2. Section Length 130 meters
3.	Historical Fish Species No escap	ement data available.
Par	t II.	
1.	Stream Name Whale Pass #5	2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 08'00"	Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 04'35"
		a 540K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1.	
8.	Bay/Drainage North Whale Pass	9. Access 2
	Present Land Usenone	
11.	Historical Land Use 20 year old	clearcut on north (right) side.
12.	Stream 13. Origin 1, 3, 4, 5, 6	Estimated 14. Flow Flow 1.5 cfs Stage 2
15.		6.5 17. Beaver Yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivity Yes, s1	ow flowing beaver system with SE exposure
19.	Barrier Yes, beaver dams.	_ 20. Weather _ 2
Par	t III.	
	Intertidal	
-	A. Substrate: Fines 30 % Grave L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 40 % B. Gradient 2 % C. ASA % D. Schooling No, high tide only. E. Shellfish Abundant Tn Bay.	
<b>22.</b> T	This is a low productivity beaver/mu	Evaluation skeg system with no fish observed, but
p r	otential for rearing habitat. A 20 right side of the ITZ and stream.	-25 year old unit is located on the
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan	<b>24.</b> Date 6/24/83

Prince of Wales Island Clearcut Whale Pass Beaver Pond Whale Pass Clearcut

Whale Pass #5



1. ITZ and mouth of Whale Pass #5.



2. Beaver pond from beaver dam, Section 1: 130m.

Par	t IV.					•		
1.	Stream Name Whale Pass	s #5	2. <i>p</i>	DF&G C	atalog :	No. $n/$	'a	
Rea	ch Number	1						
1.	Section Number	1		The state of the s				
2.	Section Length	130						
3.	Compass Bearing	355		<del></del>				
4.		1 1		<del></del>				
5.	Water Quality	4						
6.		À	,					
7.	Bank Stability	1(1)						
8.		1,3-5						
9.	Debris Loading	12						
10.	Undercut Bank Length			····	<del> </del>	<u> </u>		
11.	Stream Width:	1						
	Channel	2.0						
	Water	2.0						
12.	Water Type %: SS	75				<b>-</b>		
	DS	10				<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
	SF	15				<del> </del>		
	DF	+==			<del> </del>	<del> </del>		
13.	Substrate %:	<del></del>			<del> </del>	<b>-</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>
	Bedrock				1			
	Boulder	<del> </del>			<del> </del>	<u> </u>	1	
	Large Cobble	10			<del> </del>		<del> </del>	<u> </u>
	Small Cobble	10			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
	Gravel	30			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>
	Sand	20		<del></del>	<b>-</b>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
	Muck	30				<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
	Other	1			-	<del> </del>	-	
14.		1			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>
15.		60			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
16.		10				<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
17.		<del></del>			+	<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>
18.	Fish Observed	<del> </del>	<u> </u>		<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	
		-			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
		+			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>
		+	<b> </b>		<del> </del>	+	+	<del> </del>
		+	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>	+	+	<del> </del>
19.	Sampling	<del>  Y</del>	<del> </del>		1	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
20.			<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	<u>Y4</u>	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>	+	+	<del> </del>
	ion 1: 50m; Blownout be	N dam	<u>'</u>		·	<del> </del>	+	<del></del>
Sect	TOU II SUMI BLOWNOUT DE	aver dall	l •					

130m; Old but stable beaver dam. Pond at low water level.

22.	Investigators	Gerry Merrigan	Date	6/24/83

### FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Na	ame <u>Whale Pas</u>	ss #5 ADF	&G Catalog N	<b>0.</b> <u>n/a</u>	Date <u>6/24/83</u>
Identify	Survey Area	A	Water Te	mp. <u>15.5</u>	Bait Used <u>Liverworst</u>
Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1130	1145			ITZ
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•			
THE STATE OF THE S	e grand to the				
		·			
•					
	·				
			·	·	
	·				

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A,B,C,D,D-1,D-2,E,F 2. Section Length variable
3.	Historical Fish Species PS & CS
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name Squaw Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-82
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 07'55" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 05'15"
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 540 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 8-26-79 12 24 610050 579-215
8.	Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access roaded around lakes
10.	Present Land Use road crossings are frequent and logging is proposed along
11.	Historical Land Usenone
12.	
15.	Stream Temperature 17°C 16. pH 8.0 17. Beaver yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivity yes
19.	Barrier several barriers are found 20. Weather 2 throughout the system
Par	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 2 % Gravel/S. Cob. 65 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 33 % B. Gradient 2.0 % C. ASA % 5/fair D. Schooling no E. Shellfish yes F. Anchorage good harbor near mouth
This the int is	Comments Stream Evaluation s stream system is exceedingly complex and encompasses a large area. Overall system is stable. Flow is regulated by the numerous lakes and beaver ponds erspersed throughout the stream system. Fish habitat is extremely varied and described in the Survey Area Analysis. Logging activity is limited to road ssings at present, but units are proposed adjacent to Survey Area B.
23.	Investigators Randy Ericksen 24. Date 6/23624/83

#### Squaw Creek 106-30-82

Survey Area A: (pH - 8.0, H<sub>2</sub>O temperature - 17.0°C, flow - 10 cfs)

This survey area contains 85% of the ASA in Squaw Creek. Habitat is variable but overall very stable because of a reservoir effect created by the numerous beaver systems and lakes. The first reach is characterized as having a wide, shallow channel. ASA is plentiful but water velocities are marginal for proper intergravel aeration. Skunk cabbage frequently grows in the stream channel indicating a low but stable flow. A major cascade 1100 m up from the ITZ is a potential barrier to pink and chum salmon, blocking access into Survey Areas C-F. Coho fry were found in all survey areas. Above the cascade, fish habitat is good for about 500 m before becoming sinuous and slough-like ending at Lake I. Lake I and Lake II are separated by a beaver system containing no ASA.

Survey Area B: (pH - 7.0, H<sub>2</sub>O temperature - 15.0°C, flow - 3 cfs)

The survey area begins at Section 3 of Survey Area A. The dominant feature of of this area is a 1500 m length of beaver system. Beginning 115 m up from the confluence with Area A, the stream enters a beaver complex situated in a wide, grassy floodplain. Rearing habitat is good to excellent, but ASA is negligible. A 200 m section just above the beaver system contains 58% of the ASA in the survey area. After this section, the stream becomes steep with large cobble substrate as it enters a V-notch. Fish habitat diminishes moving up the V-notch. About 400 m downstream of a road crossing, massive blowdown and bank slippage have occurred. A proposed logging unit is located just upstream of this unstable area. Harvesting of this unit could aggravate the windthrow and erosion problems if proper precautions are not implemented. The survey area terminates at the road crossing.

Survey Area C: (pH - 7.5, H<sub>2</sub>O temperature - 18.5°C, flow - 2 cfs)

Beginning at the southern end of Lake II the survey area travels through grassy marsh area. The stream enters the forest 500 m up from the lake and continues up to an 8 m barrier falls. The best habitat in this survey area is in the transitional zone between the low gradient and fine substrate of the first section and the moderate to steep gradient and large substrate found in the last section.

Survey Area D: (pH - 8.0,  $H_2O$  temperature - 18.0°C, flow - 4 cfs)

This survey area begins at the southeast corner of Lake II. An excellent pool/riffle ratio, undercut banks, and small cobble substrate provide consistently good fish habitat throughout the survey area, ending at Lake III.

# Squaw Creek 106-30-82

Survey Area D-1: (pH - 8.0, H<sub>2</sub>0 temperature, 14.0°C, flow - 2 cfs)

Beginning at Section 2 of Survey Area D the stream provides good fish habitat, good pool/riffle ratio, small cobble substrate, and good cover. Moving upstream, fish habitat gradually diminishes with increased gradient. Substrate is comprised largely of large cobble and boulders. Pool formation is minimal.

Survey Area D-2: (pH - 9.0, H<sub>2</sub>O temperature, 14.0°C, flow - 2 cfs)

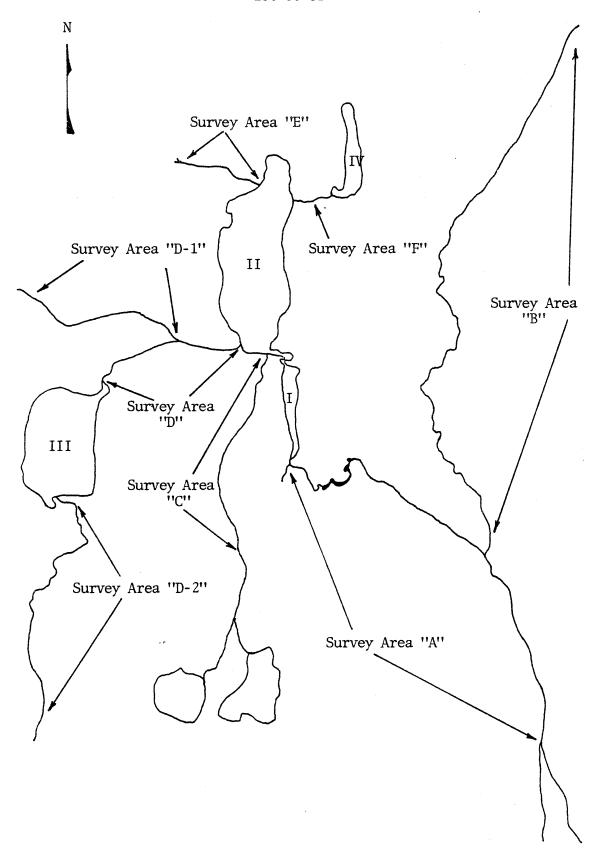
This survey area is the only significant inlet stream to Lake III. The survey originates at a marshy region at the southern end of the lake. Above this region is a reach of excellent rearing habitat and good ASA. Fish habitat then diminishes with increased gradient.

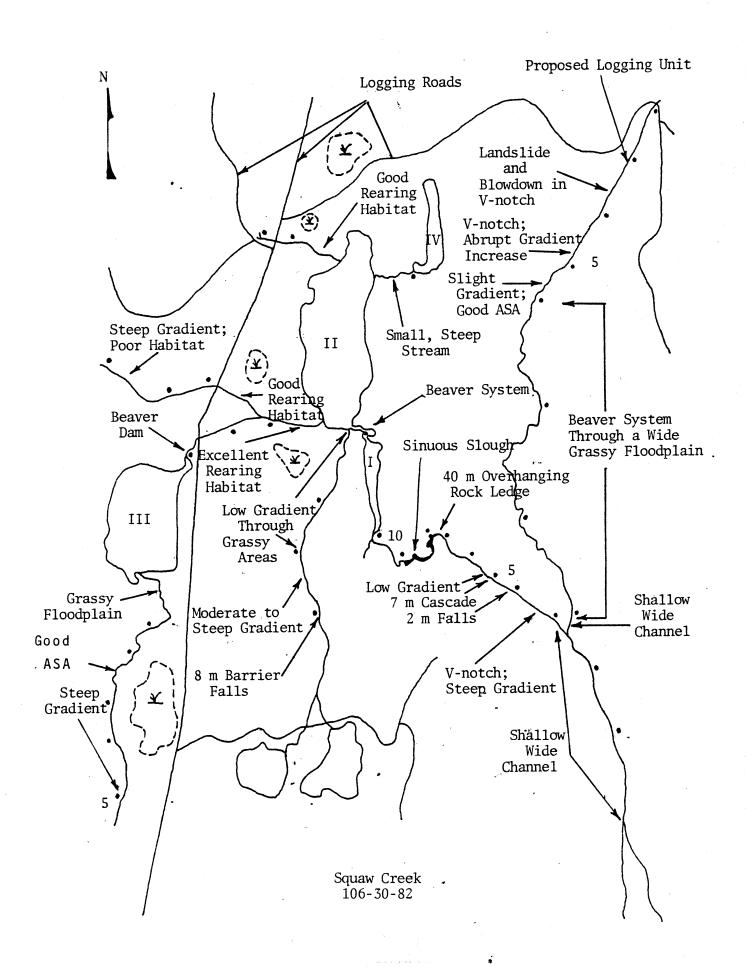
Survey Area E: (pH - 8.5, H<sub>2</sub>O temperature - 12.0°C, flow - 2 cfs)

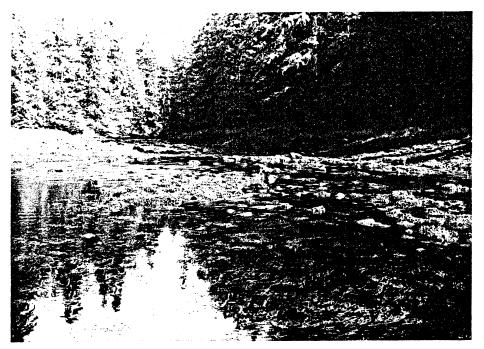
This survey area begins at the northwest end of Lake II. Rearing habitat is good throughout the survey area, but ASA is limited by low flow and substrate fines.

Survey Area F: (pH - 7.0, H<sub>2</sub>0 temperature - 18.0°C, flow - 1 cfs)

This survey area is significant only in that it drains Lake IV. Beginning at the northeast end of Lake II, rearing habitat is good but soon deteriorates due to steep gradient and low flow.



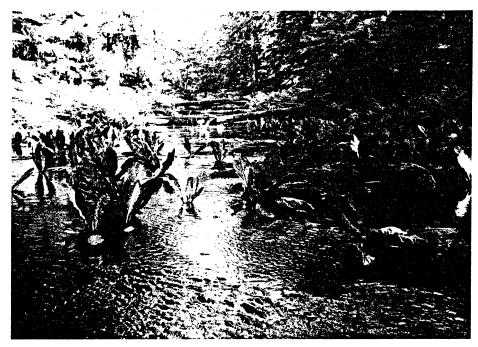




1. The ITZ looking at the stream mouth.



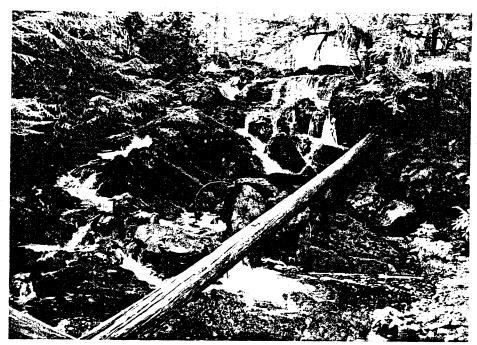
2. The ITZ looking downstream from the stream mouth.



3. Forbs growing in shallow, wide channel of Section 1.



4. Gradient and substrate size increase as the stream enters a V-notch in Section 4.

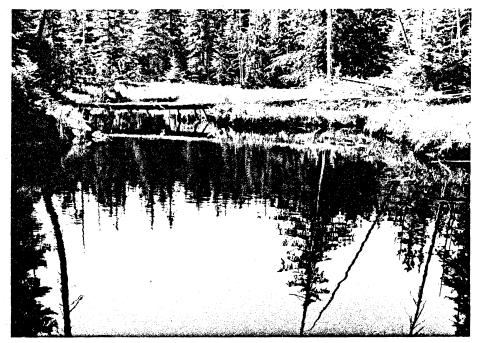


5. A 7 m cascade in Section 5 is a potential barrier to pink and chum salmon. Coho fry were common above the cascade.



6. Section 6: Low gradient and good ASA just above the cascade.

Squaw Creek 106-30-82



7. The stream becomes sinuous and slough-like in Section 9.



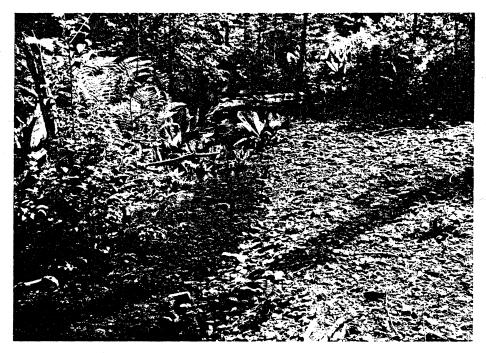
8. A small tributary enters Section 10.



9. The mouth of Survey Area "B".



10. Survey Area 'B": Section 4 is a channelized beaver system which travels through a wide, grassy floodplain, similar to Section 2 & 3.



11. Survey Area 'B': The stream enters a fringe of trees in Section 5. ASA improves with an increase in gradient and small cobble substrate.



12. Survey Area ''B'': An abrupt gradient increase occurs as the stream enters a V-notch in Section 6.

#### Squaw Creek 106-30-82



13. The mouth of Survey Area "C" taken from Lake II.



14. Survey Area "C": Section 2 has increased gradient and good ASA, as the stream travels through a transitional zone between floodplain to forest.

Squaw Creek 106-30-82



15. Survey Area "C": The stream enters the forest at Section 3.

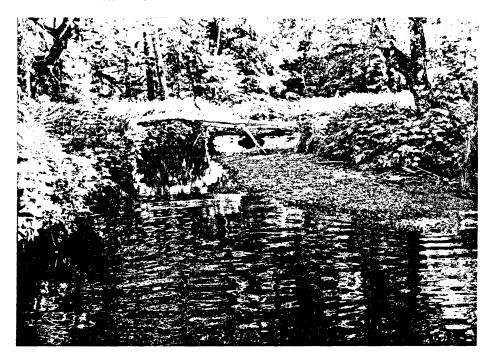


16. Survey Area "C": An 8 m barrier falls at the end of Section 3.

Squaw Creek 106-30-82



17. The mouth of Survey Area "D" taken from Lake II.



18. Survey Area "D". Large pools in Section 1 provide excellent rearing habitat.

Squaw Creek 106-30-82



19. The mouth of Survey Area "D-1".



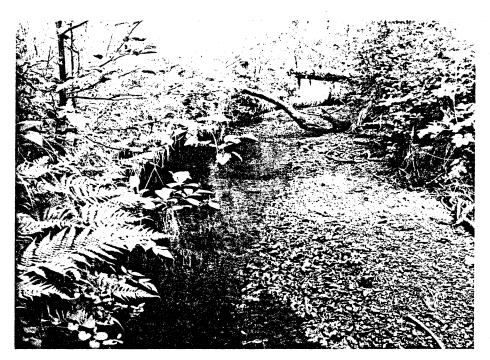
20. Survey Area ''D-1": Large cobble substrate in Section 2.



21. The mouth of Survey Area "D-2" taken from Lake III.



22. Survey Area ''D-2'': Section 1 is sinuous, traveling through a wide, grassy floodplain.



23. Survey Area ''D-2'': Section 2 contains intermittent regions of gradient providing some ASA.



24. Survey Area ''D-2'': Section 5 has increased gradient through the forest. Fish habitat diminishes.



25. The mouth of Survey Area "E" taken from Lake II.



26. Survey Area "E". Sharply undercut banks and a good pool/riffle ratio provide good rearing habitat in Section 1.



27. Survey Area "F": The mouth of the survey area taken from Lake II.



28. Survey Area "F": This small stream has dense riparian cover.

Squaw Creek 106-30-82

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
	Survey	/ Area ''A''				Surve	y Area ''I	)-2"	•
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	300 200 300 200 100 200	9.3 7.4 7.9 3.4 5.8 4.8	40 30 35  15	1116 444 829.5  144	1 2 3 4 5	300 200 300 200 300	3.0 2.5 2.6 1.0 1.8	1 5 7 1	9 25 54.6 2 5.4
7 8 9 10	200 100 200 150	9.2 9.0 6.0 9.0	4 2  2	73.6 18  27	Total		v Area ''E		96.0m <sup>2</sup>
Total				2652.1m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	300 ` 125	2.9 1.9	3 2	26.1 4.8
	Survey	/ Area ''B''	, <del>e</del>		Total				30.9m <sup>2</sup>
1 2	115 500	5.4 3.5	3	18.6		Surve	v Area ''F	<b>; 1 1</b>	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	500 500 200 300	6.2 2.0 1.8 2.4	1 20 2	10 72 14.4	1	200	0.4	2	1.6
7 8	300 250	3.1 1.9	1	9.3	Total Si	tream ASA			3115.2m <sup>2</sup>
Tota1				124.3m <sup>2</sup>					
	Survey	Area ''C''							
1 2 3	300 200 250	1.5 1.8 3.1	3 5 3	13.5 18 23.3					
Total				54.8m <sup>2</sup>	,				
	Survey	Area ''D''							
1 2 3	300 200 280	3.8 2.5 3.2	5 5 3	57 25 27			,		
Total				109.0m <sup>2</sup>					
	Survey	Area ''D-	1''						•
1 2 3	300 200 300	2.0 1.8 3.1	5 2 1	30 7.2 9.3					
Total				46.5m <sup>2</sup>					

Par	t IV.	-				•		
1.	Stream Name Squaw Cre	ek	2.	ADF&G C	atalog	No. 106	-30-82	
	Survey Area	''A''				•		
Rea	ch Number	1	1	1	2	2	3	3
1.	Section Number	1 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2.	Section Length	300	200	300	200	100	200	200
3.	Compass Bearing	00	00	330	320	280	040	330
4.	Gradient	1.0	1.5	1.0	4.5	6.5	1.0	2.
5.	Water Quality	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
6.	Bank Type	B/A	В	В	В	В	В	В
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1_	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
8.	Bank Vegetation	1,3-5	1,3-5	1-5	1,3,4	1,3,4	1,3,4	1,3,4
9.	Debris Loading	3	5	5	4	3	2	3
10.	Undercut Bank Length							
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	9.3	11.4	9.9	4.9	7.6	7.5	9.
	Water	9.3	7.4	7.9	3.4	5.8	4.8	9.
12.	Water Type %: SS	20	30	25	15	15	30	35
	DS				25	25	5	5
	SF	80	70	75	25	25	60	60
	DF				35	35	5	
13.	Substrate %:	1			1		20	0.5
	Bedrock				15	35	20	25
	Boulder	3	5	5	45	30	15	25
	Large Cobble	12	15	15	25	25	10	20
	Small Cobble	35	35	40	10	10	30	15
	Gravel	45	40	35	5	<del> </del>	20	10
	Sand Muck	5	5	5		<del> </del>	5	5
	Other	<del> </del>			ļ	<del> </del>		
14.	ASA %/Quality	40/3	30/3	35/2	<del> </del>		15/2	4/
15.	Rearing Area %	<del></del>			<del> </del>	10	15/2	<u> </u>
16.	Pool Cover %	30	35	30	15	10	20	30
17.	Riffle Cover %	$\frac{10}{7}$	15	20	5 5		4	1 2
		7	10	10	1-3-	2		
18.	Fish Observed	SS	SS CT	SS	CT	CT	SS CT	SS
		DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	CT
		1 DV	1 101	עם	את	1 DA	אמ	DV
		<del> </del>		<del> </del>	+	+	-	<del> </del>
19.	Sampling	<del>  Y</del>	N	<del>l</del> N	l N	<del> </del> N	<del>l</del> N	Y
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	2	2	<del></del>	+
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	I N	N N	N	$\frac{1}{N}$	N	N N	N N
	on 1: Shallow and wide					1+ flour	+	N

Section 1: Shallow and wide channel. ASA is plentiful, but flow is marginal.

Forbs are growing in the stream channel

Forbs are growing in the stream channel.
Section 2: Slight gradient increase. ASA quality improves due to better stream flow.

Section 3: Similar habitat to Section 1. A moderate sized tributary (Survey Area ''B'') enters the right bank at 250 m.

	· ·			
22.	Investigators	Randy Ericksen	Date	6/23/83

- Section 4: Abrupt gradient increase. Stream enters a V-notch. Substrate consists mostly of large cobble and boulder. A 2 m falls at the end of the section may be a barrier to pink and chum salmon.
- Section 5: Gradient increases. Bedrock and boulders are the dominant substrate. A 7 m cascade almost certainly is a barrier to pink and chum salmon. Coho fry are found above the falls.
- Section 6: Low gradient. Substrate consists of gravel and small cobble interspersed by bedrock patches.
- Section 7: Substrate shift to larger size.

Par	t IV.					-		
1.	Stream Name Squaw Cre	ek	2 <b>.</b> .	ADF&G C	atalog	No. $10$	06-30-82	
	Survey Area	ı ''A''						
Rea	uch Number	3	4	4				
i.	Section Number	8	9	10	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR			
$\frac{-2}{2}$ .	Section Length	100	200	150				
3.	Compass Bearing	220	350	010				
4.	Gradient	1.5	0.5	1.0				
5.	Water Quality	4	4	4				
6.	Bank Type	В	Ċ	Ċ				
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1	1/1				
8.	Bank Vegetation	1,3,4	1,5	1,3-5				
9.	Debris Loading	2	3	2	***************************************			
10.	Undercut Bank Length	70	80			1		
11.	Stream Width:	1 .						
	Channel	9.0	6.6	9.0				
	Water	9.0	6.0	9.0				
12.	Water Type %: SS	40	40	40				
	DS		60	~				
-	SF	60		60				
	DF							
13.	Substrate %:				•			
	Bedrock	35	15	35	·		1	<b> </b>
	Boulder	35	5	35				
	Large Cobble	20 .	20	20				
	Small Cobble	10	10	10				
	Gravel		10					
	Sand							
	Muck		40					
	Other							
14.		2/2		2/2				
15.	Rearing Area %	40	90	20				
16.	Pool Cover %	3	3	3				
17.	Riffle Cover %	30		10				
18.	Fish Observed	CT	CT	CT				
		DV	DV	DV				
		SS	SB	SB				
19.		N	N	N				
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N		1		

Section 8: An overhanging rock ledge covers 40 m of stream.

21. Enhancement/Rehab

Section 9: Stream becomes sinuous and slough-like. Low gradient.

Section 10: Increase in stream velocity. Large cobble, boulders and bedrock are dominant substrate. A small (1 cfs) tributary enters the left bank at the end of the section. This drains a muskeg and contains about 50 m of rearing habitat. Survey Area "A" terminates at Lake I (see map).

22.	Investigators	Randy Ericksen	Date	6/23/83
-----	---------------	----------------	------	---------

#### Part IV.

Stream Name Squaw Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-82 Survey Area ''B'' 2 3 1 1 3 Reach Number 1 Section Number 1 3 4 6 Section Length 115 500 200 300 300 500 500 Compass Bearing 00 00 030 100 060 030 00 Gradient 1.0 0.5 0.5 0.5 1.5 5.0 6.0 Water Quality 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 Bank Type 6. В В В В Bank Stability 1/13/3 1/11/11/1 1/11/1 Bank Vegetation 3-5 1,5 1-5 1-5 1 - 41 - 41, 2, 59. Debris Loading 40 2 10 10 40 2 10. Undercut Bank Length 20 900 500 400 50 ~ -\_\_\_ 11. Stream Width: Channel 5.4 3.5 2.0 2.2 5.5 4.6 6.2 Water 5.4 3.5 3.1 6.2 2.0 1.8 2.4 12. Water Type %: SS 30 25 <u>35</u> 65 35 30 <u> 30</u> 65 65 60 5 SF 35 \_\_\_ \_\_ 10 65 75 65 DF 5 \_\_\_ ----13. Substrate %: 5 Bedrock 10 Boulder 2 5 25 ------\_\_\_ Large Cobble 20 15 Small Cobble 5 25 50 60 50 Gravel 20 5 5 15 23 20 15 Sand 10 5 10 10 10 5 5 Muck 70 15 70 85 \_\_\_ --Other 2/C --10/ ASA %/Quality 14. 1/2 3/1 \_\_\_ \_ \_ 1/2 20/2 2/2 Rearing Area & 100 100 90 90 30 10 5 Pool Cover % 16. 40 30 10 30 17. Riffle Cover % 10 20 5 5 15 --5 18. Fish Observed SB SB SB SB SB CT CTCT CTCT CT CTDV DV DV DV DV DV SS SS SS SS SS 19. Sampling N N N N N 20. Potential Barriers N N N N 2 N N 21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N N N N

Begins 250 m up Section 3 of Survey Area "A". Heavy debris loading. Section 1: Stream channel is shallow and wide with skunk cabbage growing in midstream.

Section 2 & 3: Beaver system. Stream travels through a wide floodplain with grassy banks. Good rearing but no ASA.

Continue beaver/slough habitat with occasional regions with gradient Section 4: and ASA.

22.	Investigators	Randy Ericksen	Date	6/24/83
-----	---------------	----------------	------	---------

- Section 5: Slight gradient increase. Stream channel becomes more defined. Good ASA. Banks are forested.
- Section 6: Abrupt gradient increase. Stream enters old growth forest and V-notch. A 1.5 m falls may be a barrier to pink and chum salmon at 190 m.
- Section 7: Continue steep gradient through a V-notch. A landslide and massive blowdown have occurred starting at 80 m.

Par	t IV.							
1.	Stream Name Squaw Creek		2.	ADF&G	Catalog	No.	106-30-82	
	Survey Are				oacazog			-
		<del></del>		T	1			T
	ch Number	3		<u> </u>				
1.		8						
2.		250						
3.		070						<u> </u>
4.		6.5						
5.		4		<u> </u>				
6.		В						<u> </u>
7.	<del></del>	1/1		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
8.		1-4		<u> </u>				
9.		30						
	Undercut Bank Length	, <del>-</del> -						
11.								
	Channel	3.8						
	Water	1.9						
12.	Water Type %: SS	25						
	DS							
	SF	75						
	DF							
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock	10						
	Boulder	30						
	Large Cobble	30	<u> </u>					<u> </u>
	Small Cobble	20						
	Gravel	10						
	Sand							
	Muck							
	Other							
14.								
15.		5		· ·				·
16.		30						
17.	Riffle Cover %	10						
18.	Fish Observed	CT						
19.	Sampling	N						
20.	Potential Barriers	N						
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N						
Sect	ion 8: U.S.F.S. has la	id out a	propos	ed log	ging uni	t alo	ong the rig	ht bank.

Section 8: U.S.F.S. has laid out a proposed logging unit along the right bank Survey Area 'B' terminates at road crossing.

22.	Investigators	Randy Ericksen	Date	6/24/83	
		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e			

Par	t IV.							
1.	Stream Name Squaw Creel	ζ	2. 2	ADF&G C	atalog 1	No. 106	-30-82	
			ey Area				ey Area	''D''
Rea	ich Number	1	1	1		1	1	1
1.	Section Number	1	2	3		1	2	3
2.	Section Length	300	200	250		300	200	280
3.	Compass Bearing	210	280	230		320	270	210
4.	Gradient	1.0	1.5	6.0		1.0	1.5	1.5
5.	Water Quality	3	3	3		3	3	3
6.	Bank Type	A	C	В		В	В	B/C
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1	1/1		1/1	1/1	1/1
8.	Bank Vegetation	1.2.5	1.2.5	1.3.4		1-5	1-5	1-5
9.	Debris Loading	1	1	5		4	5	10
10.	Undercut Bank Length	150	60			230	130	160
11.	Stream Width:	130						
	Channel	2.0	2.9	4.9		3.9	3.3	3.2
	Water	1.5		3.1		3.8	2.5	3.2
12.	Water Type %: SS	60	50	40		40	40	40
	DS	10	20			20	5	5
	SF	30	30	60		40	55	55
	DF							
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock		5	25				5
	Boulder			5			5	5
	Large Cobble		5	25		10	20	25
	Small Cobble	40	30	25		50	50	45
	Gravel	10	10	20		15	25	20
	Sand	10	10			5		
	Muck	40	40			20		
	Other							1
14.	ASA %/Quality	3/2		3/2	<del>                                     </del>	5/2	5/2	3/2
15.	Rearing Area %	80	60	5		70	70	80
16.	Pool Cover %	1		5		4	5	5
17.	Riffle Cover %	5	10	4		10	10	10
18.	Fish Observed	DV	DV	DV		DV	DV	DV
		CT	CT	CT		CT	CT	CT
<del></del>		SS	SS		1.	SS	SS	SS
<del></del>		SB	SB			SB		
19.	Sampling	N	Y	N		N	Y	N
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	2		N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N		N	N	N
Sur	vey Area ''C'':					•	•	
Sec	tion 1: Begins at south						ient th	rough a
	wide grassy floo	odplain.	Coho	fry wer	e abund	ant.		
Sec	tion 2: Slight gradient	increas	e. Con	tinues	through	grassy	area w	ith
	occasional alder					- *		
Sec	tion 3: Gradient becomes				eam ent	ers for	est.	
	125m; 30 m area							r to
	coho salmon.							
22.	Investigators Randy	Erickse	en		Da	te $_{6}$	/23/83	

Survey Area "C":

Section 3: 250m; 8 m barrier falls termination of Survey Area "C".

Survey Area ''D'':

Section 1: Begins at southeast end of Lake II (see map). Grassy near lake but soon enters forest. One large (about 230 mm) trout was seen near the lake, and coho fry were abundant. Excellent rearing habitat.

Section 2: Slight gradient increase. Fry were common. A moderately sized tributary (Survey Area ''D-1") enters the right bank.

Section 3: Stream flows through a road culvert at 200 m. A marker near the road says "Stream Culvert Survey #1 6-31-81 J. Kluthe". The stream hits a beaver dam at Lake III (see map), the terminus of Survey Area "D".

	t IV. Stream Name Squaw Cree	sk	2	ልበድኔር ር	atalor	No. 10	6-30-82	•
±•	Delega Marie		Area ''			Survey		
Rea	ch Number	1	. 1	1		1	2	2
1.	Section Number	1	2	3		1	2	3
2.	Section Length	300	200	300		300	200	300
3.	Compass Bearing	240	300	340		230	270	170
4.	Gradient	1.5	3.0	5.5		0.5	1.0	1.5
5.	Water Quality	3	3	3		3	3	3
6.	Bank Type	В	В	В		А	Δ	C/B
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1	1/1		1/1	1/1	1/1
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5	1,3-5		1-5	1-5	1-5
9.	Debris Loading	15	20	5		2	5	10
10.	Undercut Bank Length	100	20			270	200	100
11.	Stream Width:	200						
	Channel	3.1	2.8	1.8		3.5	2.5	2.6
	Water	2.0	1.8	3.1		3.0	2.5	2.6
12.		60	40	40		10	60	50
	DS		40	1 40		80	10	5
	SF	40	60	60		10	30	45
	DF				l			
13.	Substrate %:	<b></b>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<del> </del>
	Bedrock							5
	Boulder	5	15	30	<u> </u>			
	Large Cobble	20	30	30				5
	Small Cobble	40	20	20			40	30
	Gravel	20	20	10		5	30	30
	Sand	15	10	10		40	10	10
	Muck	1	5	1	<del> </del>	55	20	20
	Other			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	1		
14.	ASA %/Quality	5/2	2/2	1/2		1/2	5/2	7/2
15.	Rearing Area %	60	20	1		90	70	70
16.	Pool Cover %	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	5	
17.	Riffle Cover %	20	20	10		2		10
18.	Fish Observed	10	15	5		10	10	10
		DV	DV	DV CT	<del> </del>	DV	DV CT	DV
<del></del>		CT SS	CT	1-4-	-	CT	<del></del>	CT
		33	SS	<del> </del>		SS SB	SS	SS
			1	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	J SD	-	<del>                                     </del>
19.	Sampling	N	N	N		N	N	N
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	<b>-</b>	N N	N N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	<del> </del>	$\frac{N}{N}$	N	N
Surv Sect	rey Area ''D-1'': tion 1: Begins at Section habitat. The str fry common. tion 2: Moderate gradient tion 3: Gradient becomes	n 2 of S ream flo t. increas	Survey A	Area ''D'' ough a r	oad culv Fish hal	gradient vert at	; good 210 m.	rearing Coho
	terminated due to	o lack o	of fish	habitat	•			

22. Investigators Randy Ericksen

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_6/23/83

# Survey Area "D-2":

- Section 1: Begins at the south end of Lake III (see map). Stream winds through grassy floodplain.
- Section 2: Begin occasional regions of gradient. Coho fry common.
- Section 3: Low-moderate gradient. Good ASA and excellent rearing habitat.

Par	t IV.					•		
1.	Stream Name Squaw Cree	k	2. 2	ADF&G C	atalog :	No. $106$	-30-82	
	Survey Areas		-2"		''E			''F''
Rea	ich Number	2	3		1	1		1
1.	Section Number	4	5		1	2		1
2.	Section Length	200	300		300	125		200
3.	Compass Bearing	200	230		330	030		070
4.	Gradient	1.5	4.0		1.0	1.0		5.0
5.	Water Quality	3	3		3	3		4
6.	Bank Type	В	В		С	B/C		В
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1		1/1	1/1		1/1
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5		1-5	1-5		1-4
9.	Debris Loading	10	10		5	5		20
10.	Undercut Bank Length	100	20		100	30		30
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel.	3.5	2.0		2.9	1.9		0.4
	Water	1.0	1.8		2.9	1.9		0.4
12.	Water Type %: SS	60	40		70	60		80
	DS				5	5		
	SF	40	60		25	35		20
•	DF							
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock		5			`		25
	Boulder		5					
	Large Cobble		20		2			5
	Small Cobble	10	30		8	15		10
	Gravel	10	20		20	20		10
	Sand	30	10		60	60		20
	Muck	50	10		10	5		30
	Other							
14.	ASA %/Quality	1/2	1/1		3/3	2/3		2/2
15.	Rearing Area %	90	40		90	70		90
16.	Pool Cover %	20	10		4	10		10
17.	Riffle Cover %	70	20		60	40		100
18.	Fish Observed	CT	CT		CT	CT		CT
		DV	DV		DV	DV		
					SS	SS		SS
19.	Sampling	N	N		N	N		N
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N		N	N		2/4
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N		N	N		N
Carre	rox Aroa UD-211.							

Survey Area ''D-2'': Section 4: Stream enters forest and old deteriorated beaver system.

	bstrate size. Fish habitat is minimal. to lack of fish habitat.
Comments Continued Next Page	
22. Investigators Randy Ericksen	Date6/24/83

Survey Area "E":

Section 1: Begins at northwest end of Lake II. Enters forest immediately. Sharply undercut banks. Good rearing habitat. Coho fry are common.

Section 2: Stream travels through a road culvert between two spur roads at 65 m, then stream forks into two seeps with no fish habitat. Stream runs parallel to logging road. Survey terminated.

Survey Area "F":

Section 1: Begins at northeast end of Lake II. Stream is small with steep gradient. Several small falls probably prevent migration of adult salmon. The streams ends at a large, old beaver dam at the southeast end of Lake IV (see map).

# FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Name Squaw Creek ADF&G Catalog No.  $\underline{106-30-82}$  Date  $\underline{6/23\$24/83}$  Identify Survey Area  $\underline{A,B,C,D}$  Water Temp.  $\underline{15-18.5}^{O}C$  Bait Used Liverworst

Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1115	1945			Survey Area ''A''   Section 1
2	1310	1045	CT - 1		Section 7
3	1450	(next day) 1550	CT - 1 SB - 1 SS - 1		Survey Area ''C'' Section 2
4	1615	1635			Survey Area ''D'' Section 2
5	1015	1110	SB - 5 SS - 2		Survey Area ''B'' Section 1
6	1025	1150	SB - 4 DV - 1 SS - 1 Salamander	- 1	Section 2
	<i>#</i>			·	
					•

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

# PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD

Squaw Creek 106-30-82

DATE	PINK	CHUM	OTHER SPECIES	REMARKS
1966	35,000	400		
1968	3,000			
1970	20,000			
1971	2,123			
1972	5,003			
1974	700	5		
1975	2,160	40		
1976	600			
1977	4,600		·	
1978	5,203		•	
1979	200			
1982	2,070		•	. '

	·
Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A, B, C 2. Section Length 100 meters
3.	Historical Fish Species PS, SS, CS, ST, CT
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name 108 Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-080
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 07'45" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 08'35"
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 538K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 23 Photos 24-30/F1. Ln. 22 Photos 134-138
8.	Bay/Drainage Whale Pass Photos 175-177/F1. Ln. 21 Photos 151-152
	Present Land Use Logging camp at mouth; active logging roads.
11.	Historical Land Use Watershed roaded, studied, logged in the mid 60's.
12.	Stream         13. Estimated         14. Flow           Origin         1, 3, 4, 5, 6         Flow         about 45 cfs         Stage         2
15.	Stream Temperature 14°-20° 16. pH 17. Beaver
18.	Temperature Sensitivity Yes, southern exposure with extensive harvest of
19.	Barrier Yes, Survey Area Watershed. 20. Weather 2 Section 31: 50m
Par	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 65 % Gravel/S. Cob. 30 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 5 % B. Gradient 1 % C. ASA % Excellent D. SchoolingMiddle area ITZ/high tide/and bay E. Shellfish Yes, abundant clam and Dungeness sign F. Anchorage Off Whale Pass camp; large mud flat near stream
22	Comments Stream Evaluation
	ackground
n D s a	08 Creek (otherwise known as Big Creek or Cavern Creek) is located in the orthwest corner of Whale Pass in close proximity to Whale Pass logging camp. The esignated as a study area for the effects of logging and leave strips on almonid populations and stream hydrology, 108 Creek watershed was soil mapped and hydrologically analyzed. An ADF&G fish weir was in operation in the 60's notil 1971. A USGS gaging station is also present.
С	oad construction began in 1964 with roading in close proximity to the ITZ and rossing the ITZ. The bridge site was moved from crossing in a highly roductive area of the ITZ to its present location. Logging began in 1966 in Investigators    Gerry Merrigan

## Background Cont.

the Reach V area, and by 1968 the upper leave strips and the majority of the upper watershed was cut. Windthrow salvage and stream clearing was conducted in Reach II and the lower portion of Reach III. Only the upper portion of Reach III and Reach IV (V-notch) were not logged. The majority of the 7,067 acre watershed has been harvested. The study was inconclusive as to the usefulness of leave strips, since the buffer areas set aside were of insufficient width. This and the combination of southern exposure to a straight shot up Whale Pass (a narrow, glaciated valley), and prevailing southeast winds, explains heavy windthrow in the experimental plots. The plots were then logged off and the studies essentially abandoned.

The ITZ is not very impacted from all of this, with the exception of some refuse strewn throughout the tide flat. This upper ITZ has excellent spawning areas above the bridge, reportedly heavily used by pinks and chums. Reach II has little significant habitat, but Reach III is very productive along with a few tributaries. Reach IV is a V-notch with little habitat. Reach V lies within a unit and has a water temperature of 20°C and a resulting heavy layer of aquatic vegetation on the substrate. It is believed that all cold water fish cease growth above 20.3°C because of increased metabolic activity. The upper lethal temperature for kings, cohos, reds, and pinks is approximately around 25°C depending on other environmental factors. Reach VI has also been entirely logged off. The survey ends at a falls which appears to be a barrier for all fish though apparently coho get by since coho adults and fry have been reported in the second lake (Twin Island Lake). The first lake is Bound Lake (or Cavern Lake) whose outlet flows under a limestone dike and emerges from a cavern above the falls.

The stream system is a producer of pinks, chums, coho, cutthroat, steelhead, rainbow and Dolly Varden trout. A fishway around the falls would give sockeye and increased numbers of coho access to the lakes. However, the inlet streams to the lakes appear to be very steep with minimal ASA. Spawning would be limited to lake shores and the interconnecting stream between the two lakes. Considering the fact that the watershed is already highly impacted by logging, there does not seem to be sufficient enough gain in ASA to warrant enhancement.

#### Reach Analysis

#### ITZ

The lower ITZ is primarily a large mud flat with heavy fines in the cobble substrate of the stream channel. Large populations of mussels and clams were observed here, as well as considerable amounts of aquatic vegetation (rockweed, Ulva spp., etc).

The middle ITZ is located in the grass meadow area below the bridge crossing. Heavy fines still predominate in the substrate but gravel composition gradually increases with ASA going from poor to good just below the bridge. Most IT rearing pools and sloughs are located in the middle ITZ.

## ITZ Cont.

The upper ITZ has excellent gravel riffles which seemed significant enough to warrant sectional survey (Reach I). This 400 meter stretch is excellent pink and chum spawning area with shallow riffle over loose gravel. Large amounts of coho fry were observed in this area. The bridge crossing is a bi-span log stringer bridge with a footing on an island. The aborted first bridge crossing is located at Section 2I: 65m. The old ADF&G weir site is located at Section 4I: 100m. After this point the stream channel narrows and the ITZ ends.

### Reach II: 300m

As the stream channel width narrows, the velocity and gradient noticeably increase. The substrate changes to bedrock/boulder/cobble with no ASA. A 2 meter cascade over bedrock occurs 200 meters from the mouth of the stream, but does not constitute a barrier. Blowdown logs have apparently been removed from the channel in stream cleanup operations. Above the cascade, the USGS gaging station and cable car are located. Few coho and trout fry were observed in this Reach.

#### Reach III: 700m

The stream channel widens as gradient and velocity decrease. Substrate size diminishes to cobble/gravel with heavy sand deposition. Best ASA is located on gravel areas flanking the cobble main channel. Two significant tributaries enter in this Reach; Survey Area 'B', Section 4: 55m, and Survey Area 'C', Section 9: 50m. Both streams have good ASA with overhanging streambank vegetation. Again the stream narrows and substrate size increases. Heavy concentrations of coho and trout fry were observed, especially behind numerous instream logs.

#### Reach IV: 800m

This reach is characterized by high velocity flow over boulder/cobble substrate between steep banks with little fish habitat. Small populations of trout fry were observed and very few coho fry. Areas of blowdown with associated soil slumps are scattered through the Reach.

### Reach V: 600m

At Section 19: 0m, the stream characteristics change sharply. The stream channel becomes wide and shallow as the gradient and velocity decrease. The substrate is predominantly gravel with little instream debris. The entire Reach is within an old unit, completely cut to the banks with no canopy of streamside cover whatsoever. A continuous sheet of "slime" covers the substrate. The water temperature jumps up to 20°C (68°F). Large concentrations of coho and trout fry were observed in this temperature sensitive area. Isolated soil slumps are located within the unit.

Reach VI: 650m

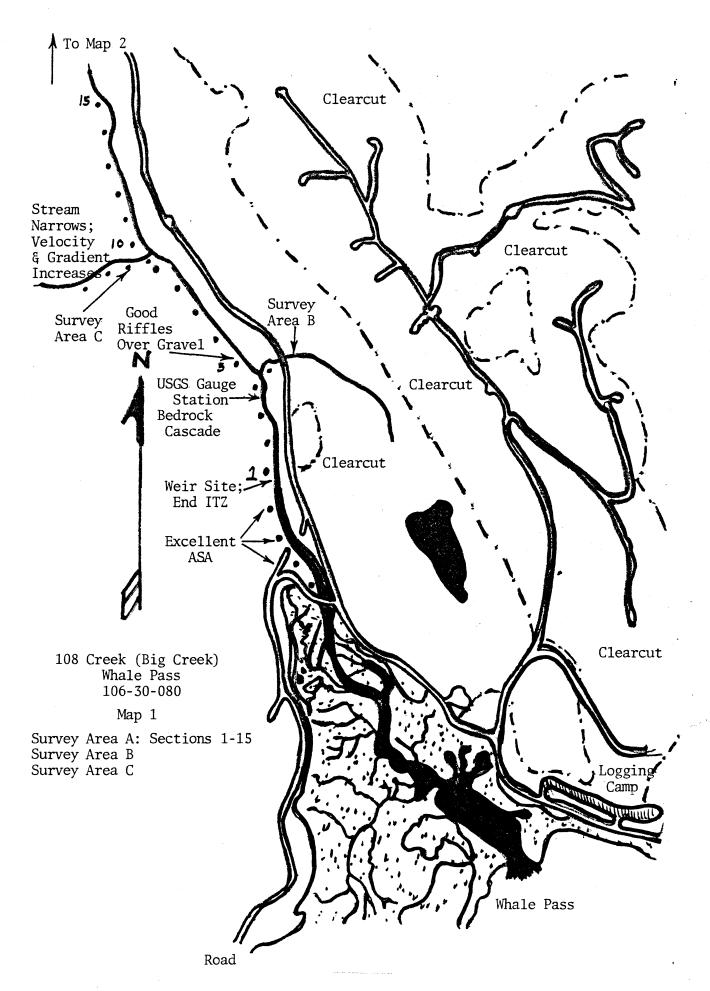
Again, the velocity and gradient increase as the channel width decreases. The substrate varies from boulder to cobble along with stretches of bedrock. Water temperature is reduced (16°C) though still warm. The Reach is entirely within an old unit with no canopy coverage. An old road crossing (bridge pulled) is located at Section 25: 100m. Rearing cover is moderate and ASA is scattered with moderate trout fry and little coho fry. A staircase succession of cascades/falls totalling 30 meters in height is located at Section 31: 50m. Another 40 meters upstream of the falls, the stream enters a limestone cavern and continues for 20 meters until the cayern roof slopes downward to meet the stream surface. Water temperature is 14°C. No fish were observed above the falls, though it is reported that coho fry have been found in the second lake of the system. End of survey.

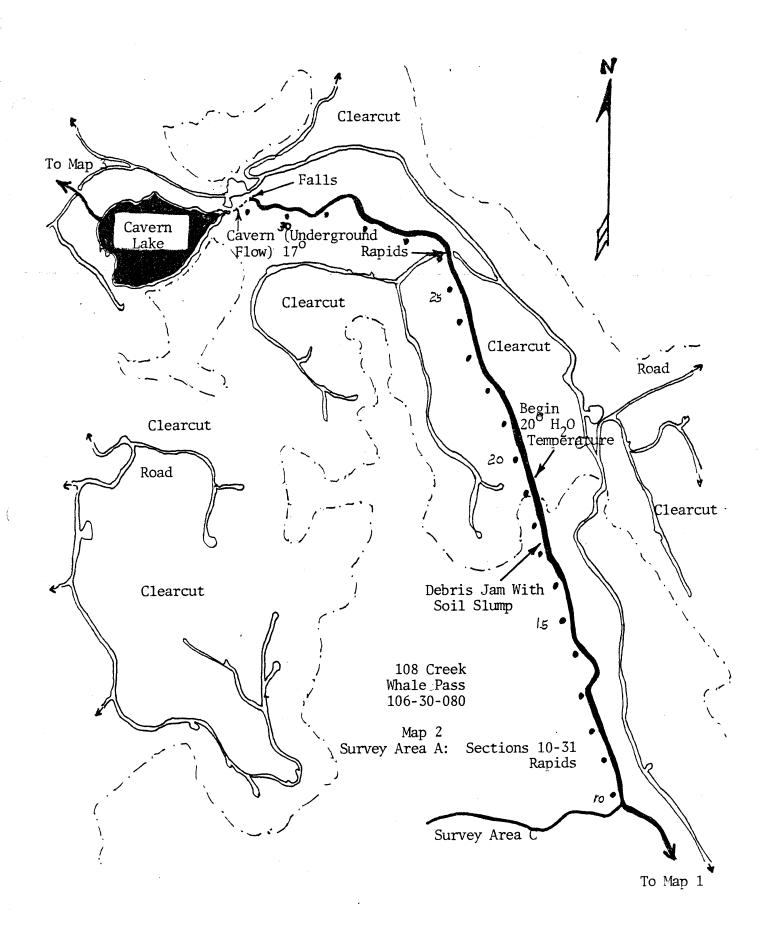
Survey Area "B" 100m Tributary Entering Main Stem at Section 4: 55m; Right Side

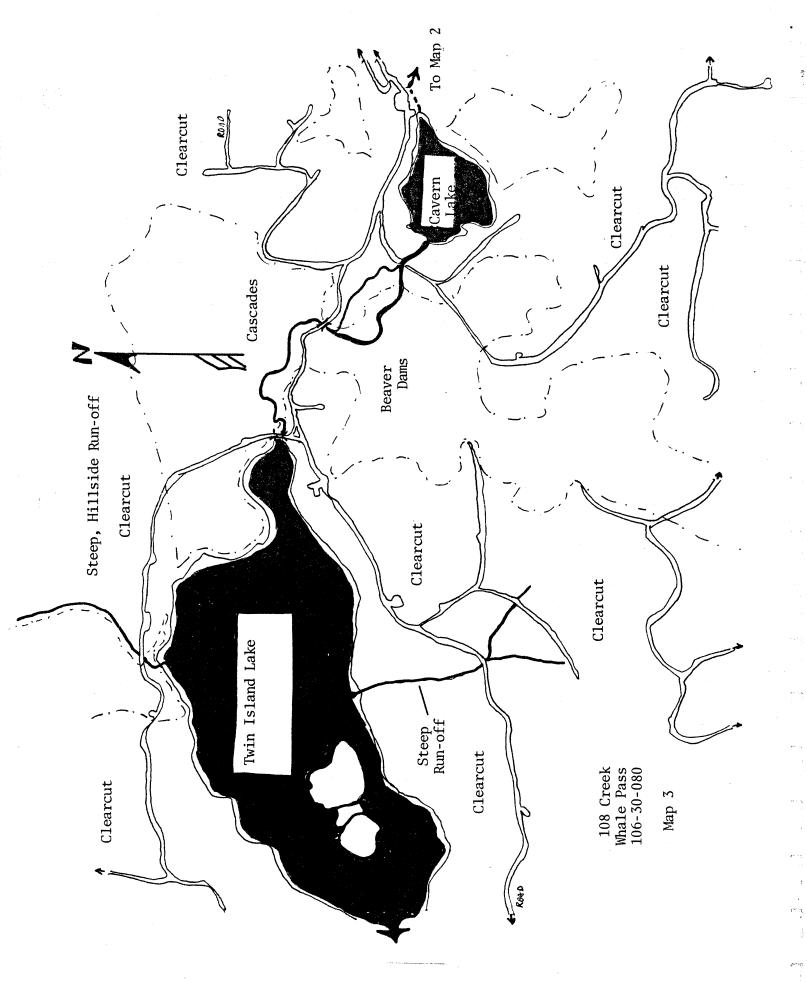
This is an excellent spawning and rearing stream for 60 meters with salmonberry cover over loose gravel. At 60 meters the gradient sharply increases. A road crossing with a log culvert is at 100m of the survey. After this point, the stream races up the hillside over cobble substrate. Heavy concentrations of coho and DV fry are in the lower portion of the stream.

Survey Area ''C''
450m Tributary Entering Main Stem at Section 9: 50m; Left Side, Left Channel

This tributary also has good loose gravel with almost complete salmonberry cover. Flowing through a spruce flat, the stream has good ASA, rearing, and heavy concentrations of coho fry. After 390m, the gradient starts to increase and by 450m, no fish were observed.





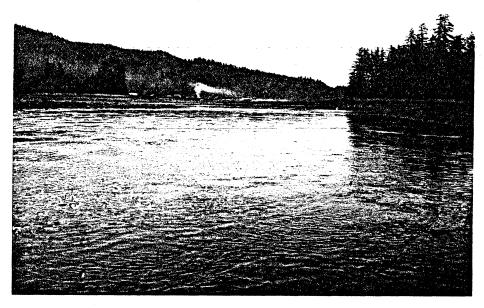




1. Lower ITZ at low tide.



2. Middle ITZ in grass meadow with heavy concentration of fines. Adjacent road visible (middle right of photo).

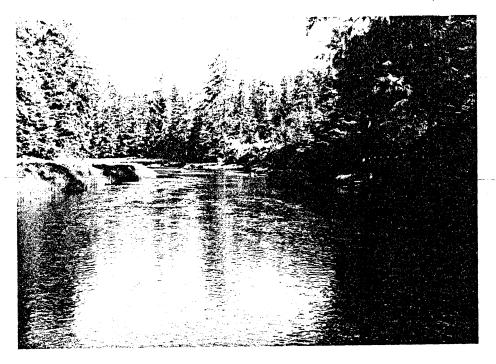


3. Downstream view of ITZ with Whale Pass logging camp in background.

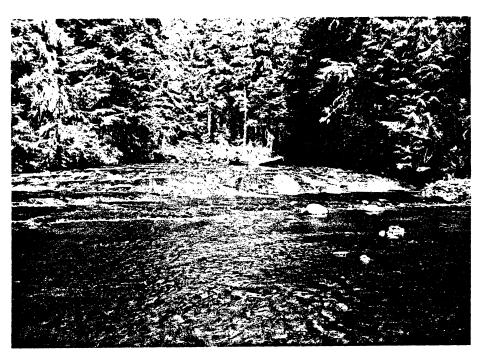


4. Upper ITZ with good spawning riffle; log stringer bridge crossing.

108 Creek 106-30-080



5. Excellent spawning riffle in ITZ above bridge crossing.



6. Reach 2: Section 3: 0m; 2 meter cascade over bedrock at 10% slope.



7. Reach 3: Section 4: 20m; Excellent ASA in gravel riffle.



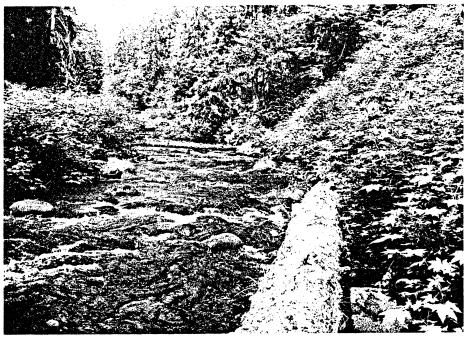
8. Mouth of Survey Area "B"; tributary entering main stem at Section 4: 55m.



9. Mouth of Survey Area "C"; tributary entering main stem at Section 9: 50m.



10. Section 2: Om; Survey Area "C"; gravel riffle with salmonberry cover.



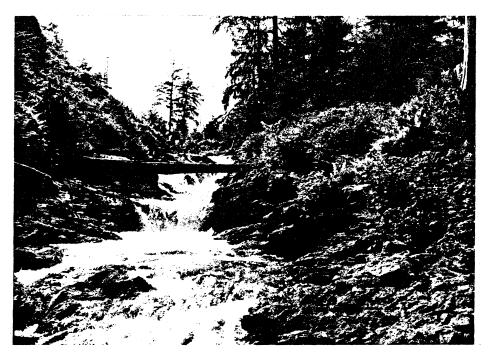
11. Reach 4: Section 16: Om; Channelized, high velocity flow over boulder/cobble.



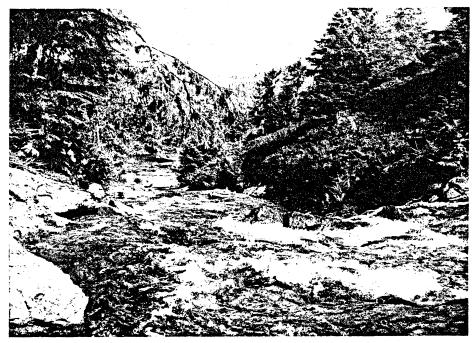
12. Reach 5: Section 19: Om; Wide shallow flow over gravel wholly within unit with no canopy cover. Water temperature; 10°C.



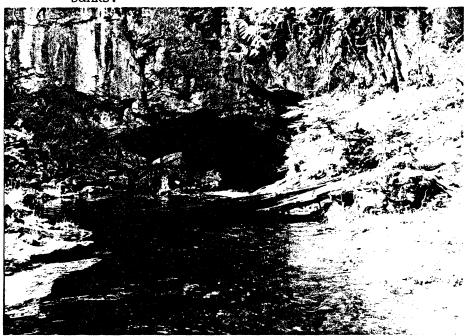
13. Reach 6: Section 26: 30m; Stream flow over boulder/cobble within unit.



14. Reach 6: Section 31: 50m; Staircase succession of cascade/falls 30 meters in total height over bedrock.



15. Downstream view from falls at Section 31: 50m; with large drop evident. Units present on both banks.



16. Stream emerging from mouth of limestone cavern located above falls at Section 31: 50m.



17. Downstream view from cavern of emerging stream.

108 Creek 106-30-080

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
	Sürvey	'Area ''A''			21	100	16.0	20	320
ITZ					22	100	18.0	15	270
1I	100	26.0	60	1560	23	100	21.0	15	315
21	100	28.5	22	627	24	100	18.0	15	270
31	100	20.0	28	560	25	100	18.0	15	270
4I	100	20.0	35	700	26	100	10.0	20	200
Main Stem	1				27	100	13.5	12	162
1	100	21.0		<b></b>	28	100	30.0	10	300
2	100	9.0	8	72	29	100	22.0	5	110
3	100	26.0	10	260	30	100	24.0	5	120
4	100	10.5	30	315	31	50	18.0		
5	100	21.0	40	840	Total				9943.5m
6	100	16.0	20	320	•	Common A	UDU		
7	100	11.5	25	287.5	1	Survey A		20	
8	100	11.5	20	230	1	100	2.2	20	44
9	100	15.5	10	155		Survey A	rea "C"		
10	100	18.0	10	180	1	100	3.0	35	105
11	100	19.5			2	100	2.5	22	55
12	100	10.0	5	50	3	100	2.1	18	37.8
13	100	15.0			4	50	2.2		
14	100	13.0			Total			-	197.8m
15	100	11.0			m-4 : 1 (	• A D	1.0	-	105 5
16	100	10.0			iotal of	A, B, and	1 C	10	,185.3m
17	100	16.0	5	80					
18	100	15.0	10	150					
19	100	25.5	30	765					
20	100	13.0	35	455					

	ct IV. Stream Name 10	8 Creek		2.	ADF&G C	atalog	No. 106	5-30-080	) .
		o creek					Main St		<b>,</b>
Rea	ıch Number	-	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
ī.	Section Number	<del></del>	1I	21	31	41	1	2	3
2.	Section Length		100		100		100		
<del>-2.</del>	Compass Bearing			100		100		100	100
4.	Gradient		355	325	345	355	00	00	330
<del>- 5.</del>	Water Quality		1	1 1	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$	2	2.5	4
6.	Bank Type		В	<u>1</u> B	B	1 B	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1
7.	Bank Stability						B	B	B
8.	Bank Vegetation	<del></del>	1(1,2)	1(2,1)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2,3)
9.	Debris Loading	************	1,3-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1,3-5	1-5	1-5
10.	Undercut Bank Le		1	1 1	2	1	1 1	1 25	3
11.	Stream Width:	ngth		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	6		25	40
11.									
	Channel Water		41	28.5	20	20.9	22	9	26
10			*	28.5	20	20	21	9	26
12.	Water Type %: SS		30	35	30	35	15	25	25
				20	25		5	15	10
	SF		70	45	45	65	80	60	65
7.2	DF Cook streets &	·		<u> </u>	<del> </del>				
13.	Substrate %:								
	Bedrock	<del></del>		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	10	20	40
	Boulder		2	5	2	10	20	20	15
	Large Cobble		13	15	13	10	30	20	20
	Small Cobble		20	30	20	30	20	20	15
	Gravel		55	30	55	30	10	20	10
	Sand		20	20	20	20	10		
	Muck					<u> </u>			
-	Other			<del>  ,</del>		<u> </u>			
14.	ASA %/Quality		60/2	22/2	28/2	35/2	<u> </u>	8/2	10/3
15.	Rearing Area %		20	40	50	30	20	20	25
16.	Pool Cover %	·		2	20	2	3	25	15
17.	Riffle Cover %		1	1	3	5	15	5	5
18.	Fish Observed	(fry)	DV	DV		DV	DV	DV	DV
		(fry)	CO	CO		CO			
		(fry)		SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS
							1.		
19.	Sampling		N	N	N	N	Y ·	N	N
20.	Potential Barrie		N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Reha	b	N	N	N	T <sub>N</sub>	N	N	N
Sec Sec	tion 1I: Om; Begiriffle of aquatic tion 2I: 65m; Lartion 4I: 10m surv 100m; Rem	over sma slime. ge blow ey line	11 cobb down ac cut le	le/grav ross st ft side	el with ream. •	modera	ide. Pi te amour	redomina nt of f	ently ines an
22.	Investigators	Gerry 1	Merrigar	1		Dat	ce <u>6/22</u>	2/83	

Section 1: Om; Begin stream flow above ITZ. End grass meadow and begin channelized (10m) stream over moss covered boulder/cobble with increasing gradient.

Section 2: 100m; Stream doglegs to left.

Section 3: Om; Begin bedrock 2 meter gradual cascade with jumping pool. Logs have been removed from stream. Road and harvested area to right side with open canopy overhead.

50m; End cascade. Begin cobble/gravel substrate. 60m; U.S.G.S. gage station cable car crossing.

75m; Gaging station, right bank. Good riffle with bedrock wall,

right side for 35 meters.

Down TV							#
Part IV.							
1. Stream Name 108 Creek		2. 2	ADF&G C	atalog 1	No. 106	-30-080	
		Sur	vev Are	a 11Δ11.	Main S	tem	
	·	Dui	vey Are	а д.	nam o	CCIII	
Reach Number	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
1. Section Number	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2. Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3. Compass Bearing	330	325	335	340	305	325	345
4. Gradient	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	2	2.5
5. Water Quality	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6. Bank Type	B/A	В	В	В	B/A	В	В
7. Bank Stability	1(1)	1(1)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)
8. Bank Vegetation	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5
9. Debris Loading	4	3	7	11	7	8	4
10. Undercut Bank Length	130	100	65	60	120	140	120
11. Stream Width:							
Channel	13	21	16	11.5	11.5	15.5	18
Water	10.5	21	16	11.5	11.5	15.5	18
12. Water Type %: SS	30	20	20	30	30	20	25
DS	10	10	10	20	20	15	15
SF	60	70	70	50	50	65	50
DF	<del> </del>						10
13. Substrate %:	_						
Bedrock Boulder	5				10	1	
Large Cobble	5	10	15	10	10	15	20
Small Cobble	25	30	35	20	20	30	15 35
Gravel	20	30	25	35 25	35 25	35 15	30
Sand	35 5	30	20	10	10	5	30
Muck	1	+==-	3	10	10	+	<del> </del>
Other	+==-	+==	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>
14. ASA %/Quality	30/3	40/3	20/3	25/3	20/3	10/3	10/2
15. Rearing Area %	40	30	35	45	35	30	25
16. Pool Cover %	20	25	20	20	20	20	5
17. Riffle Cover %	15	10	10	15	10	15	10
18. Fish Observed (frv)	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV
(frv)	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS
					1		
·							
19. Sampling	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
20. Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21. Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	l N	N	N	N
Section 4: Gradient levels 55m; Tributary n 90m; Blowdown ri Section 5: Good cobble riff overhanging cove Section 6: 10m; Forbs in st 30m; Blowdown le	right side ght side le with er. eream. eft side	de (Surve. vegetat	vey Area	a "B").  ime on s  v exposi	ıre.		
22. Investigators Gerry M	Terrigan			Da	te $\frac{6/2}{}$	22/83	

- Section 7: Om; Increased numbers of blowdown and instream log with pockets of gravel and sand behind logs.
  70m; Midstream gravel bar for 30 meters.
- Section 8: Cobble substrate midstream, gravel to sides of channel with good ASA. Moderate blowdown.
- Section 9: 5m; Begin island for 70 meters. Best ASA in right channel. 50m; Tributary left side, left channel (Survey Area ''C'').
- Section 10: Om; Rock pit, right side. 50m; Debris jam. Intermixed boulder/gravel substrate.

1.	Stream Name 108 Creek				atalog i		106-30-0	80
			Sur	rey Area	a ''A'':	Main St	tem	•
	ch Number	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
1.	Section Number	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3.	Compass Bearing	350	285	25	330	00	355	335
4.	Gradient	8	3	3.5	3.5	4	4	4
5.	Water Quality	1	1	1	_1	1	1	1
6.	Bank Type	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
<del>7.</del>	Bank Stability	1(2,3)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)
8.	Bank Vegetation	1,3-5	1,3-5					1,3-
9.	Debris Loading	8	5	3	6	4	6	8
.0. 1.	Undercut Bank Length Stream Width:	45	75	35	55	20	25	
	Channel	25	10	10	17	11	10	16
	Water	25	10	15 15	13	11	10	16 16
2.	Water Type %: SS							
	DS DS	20 15	20 20	15 10	15	10	10	20
	SF	35	55	50	10 50	10 50	5	25
	DF	30	5	25	25	30	65 20	35 20
.3.	Substrate %:	1 30	<del>                                     </del>	43	45	30	40	40
	Bedrock	30	30					
	Boulder	10	35	20	20	30	30	30
	Large Cobble	10	20	30	30	35	35	35
	Small Cobble	25	5	20	20	20	20	20
	Gravel	10		25	25	10	10	10
	Sand			5	5	5	5	5
	Muck						T	
	Other							
4.	ASA %/Quality		5/3					5/
.5.	Rearing Area %	30	40	20	20	15	10	35
.6.	Pool Cover %	5	5	20	20	30	25	25
7.	Riffle Cover %	10	15	15	15	10	5	5
.8	Fish Observed (fry)	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV
	(fry)	SS	SS	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	ļ	SS
			-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<u> </u>
		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<b></b>			<del></del>
9.	Sampling	I N	I N	N	l N	<del>                                     </del>	<del>  N</del>	1 27
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	ion 11: Om; Gradient ar	N	N	l N	N	N	N	N

Section 12: 50m; Debris jam.

Section 13: Steep banks with boulder/gravel substrate. Predominantly DV trout

fry present. 15m; Debris jam. Blowdown on right side with soil slump exposure. Section 17: Isolated forbs and grasses in stream. Isolated ASA above debris jam.

22. Investigators Gerry Merrigan \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_6/22/83

**<sup>\*</sup>**7.5/12

Donal TT							
Part IV.		_			. 106	70 000	
1. Stream Name 108 Creek	· ·	2.	ADF&G C	atalog 1	No.106-3	080-080	
							•
Reach Number	1	5	5	5	5	5	5
1. Section Number	4 18	19	20	21	22	23	24
2. Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3. Compass Bearing	335	340	345	350	355	335	350
4. Gradient	3	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
5. Water Quality	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6. Bank Type	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
7. Bank Stability	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)
8. Bank Vegetation	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5
9. Debris Loading	6	2	1	2	1	1	
10. Undercut Bank Length	20						
ll. Stream Width:							
Channel	15	25.5	13	16	18	21	18
Water	15	25.5	13	16	18	21	18
12. Water Type %: SS	20	25	25	20	30	20	20
DS	10	10	10	10	20	20	20
SF	70	65	65	70	50	60	60
DF			<u> </u>				
13. Substrate %:			1	1			
Bedrock				<del> </del>			3
Boulder	25	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	5	12
Large Cobble	35	10	10	15	10	15	25
Small Cobble Gravel	20	30	30	30	30	30	30
Sand	20	50	45	45	50	40	25
Muck	<del> </del>	10	15	10	10	10	5
Other	<del> </del>		<del> </del> -	+==	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
14. ASA %/Quality	10/3	30/3	35/3	20/2	15/2		<u> </u>
15. Rearing Area %	40	35	30	40	30	35	40
16. Pool Cover %	15	5		30	5	10	5
17. Riffle Cover %			5 5	5		2	2
18. Fish Observed (frv)	SS	SS	SS	SS	5 SS	SS	SS
LLYL	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV
				1 2	1 2	1	12,
				1	1		1
					T	T	
19. Sampling	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
20. Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21. Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Section 18: 50m; Gradient of concentrations Section 19: 0m; Enter unit riffles and no	of coho ; both b canopy.	fry. anks cu H <sub>2</sub> 0 t	it to st emperat	ream. cure, 20	Low gra	dient w F); pH,	ith goo 7.7.
Stream widens a slime on subst: Section 21&22: Heavy amoun soil slumps	as gradi rate. ts of ac	ent, de <sub>l</sub> uatic v	epth and regetati	l veloci	ty decr	ease.	Aquatio
Section 23: 50m; Begin iso 22. Investigators Gerry	lated bo	oulder a	mong gr				ic slim

Part IV.

Stream Name 108 Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-080 Reach Number 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 Section Number 26 27 28 29 31 30 Section Length 100 100 100 100 100 100 50 Compass Bearing 345 335 260 300 340 230 315 4. Gradient 2 4 1.5 2 1 2 2 Water Quality 5. 1  $\overline{1}$ 1 1 1 1 6. Bank Type B B В A/B A/B В В Bank Stability 1(2)7. 1(2)1(2)1(1)1(1)1(2)1(2)8. Bank Vegetation 3-51,3-53-5 3-5 3-5 .3-5 .3 - 5Debris Loading 10 1 2 10. Undercut Bank Length - -- -- -----11. Stream Width: Channel 18.0 10.0 13.5 30.0 22.0 24.0 18.0 Water 18.0 10.0 13.5 30.0 22.0 24.0 18.0 12. Water Type %: SS 20 20 30 50 30 30 20 DS 10 10 10 20 10 10 30 SF 60 45 60 30 60 60 30 DF - -- -\_ \_ \_\_\_ 13. Substrate %: Bedrock 20 10 30 30 Boulder 25 25 30 30 35 35 25 Large Cobble 35 30 30 20 30 30 20 Small Cobble 20 15 15 5 20 20 20 Gravel 15 5 10 5 10 10 5 Sand 5 5 5 - ---Muck \_ \_ ----\_\_ Other \_\_ \_\_\_ \_ \_ - -\_ \_ ASA % Quality 14. 15/2 20/2 12/2 10/2 15. Rearing Airea % 30 30 35 70 30 25 30 16. Pool Cover % 2 10 5 5 15 5 5 17. Riffle Cover % 2 10 5 \_\_\_ 15 15 5 Fish Observed (fry) DV DV  $\overline{ ext{DV}}$ DV - -SS SS (fry) SS 19. Sampling N N N 20. Potential Barriers N Υ2 N N N Enhancement/Rehab 21. N N N

Om; End aquatic slime over substrate. Begin increasing gradient: increased substrate size (boulder/cobble) with decreased ASA.

100m; Old road crossing; bridge pulled.

Section 26: 30m; Water temperature, 16°C.

50m; 2 meter cascade over bedrock for 30 meters. Gradient flattens out above cascade.

100m; Sharp dogleg to left. Substrate is mixed boulder/bedrock with isolated patches of gravel. Stream widening, gradient declining.

22. Investigators Gerry Merrigan

# LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY 108 Creek 106-30-080

Section 26: 100m; Resume aquatic slime on substrate.

Section 27: 10m; Tributary right side. Insignificant habitat.

Section 28: 50m; Bedrock substrate for 30 meters.

Section 31: Cascade/falls complex approximately 30 meters in height over

bedrock (limestone).

Reconnaissance Above Falls: Stream flow continues for 40 meters over limestone bedrock, then enters cavern with 20 meter by 7 meter opening. Roof of cavern slopes downward to meet stream 20 meters from opening. End of survey. No fish observed above falls. Water temperature, 17°C; pH, 8.0.

Par	t IV.							
1.	Stream Name 108 Cree	k	2.	ADF&G Ca	talog 1	No. 100	5-30-080	)
			Survey	Area ''B''	: Sec	tion 4:	55m	
Rea	.ch Number	1		1				
	Section Number	1						
2.	Section Length	100						
3.	Compass Bearing	70						
4.		3.5						
5.	Water Quality	1	<del> </del>					
6.		A	7					
	Bank Stability	1(1)						
8.	Bank Vegetation	1,3-5						
9.	Debris Loading	16						
10.								
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	3.6						
	Water	2.2						
12.	Water Type %: SS	10						
	DS	20						
	SF	70						
	DF							
13.								
	Bedrock	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	Boulder	5						
	Large Cobble	15						<u> </u>
	Small Cobble	25						
	Gravel	45						
	Sand	10					<u> </u>	
	Muck	<u> </u>				<u> </u>		
3.4	Other						<u> </u>	
	ASA %/Quality	20/2	<u> </u>	4			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	Rearing Area %	30	<b></b>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	Pool Cover %	35	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		
18.	Riffle Cover %	35	<del> </del>				<u> </u>	
10.		DV	<del> </del>			-		<del> </del>
	(fry)	SS				<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>
			+			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
						-	-	
10	Sampling	<del> </del> N	+			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
	Potential Barriers	N	+			<del> </del>	+	+
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	I N	+	+	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		+
	Section 1: Om; Good cover over gravel substrate, approximately 2.5 cfs, clear water, 8.0 pH, heavy blowdown, water temperature, 11 C. 60m; Gradient increase.  100m; Road crossing via log culvert, stable. Increasing gradient up hillside above road.							
22.	Investigators Gerry 1	Merrigan	1		Da	<b>te</b> 6/2	2/83	

22. Investigators

Part IV.		<del></del>					
1. Stream Name 108 Creek		2.	ADF&G C	atalog i	No. 100	5-30-080	
20 Discount From 2						Main St	
Reach Number	1	1	1	1			
1. Section Number	1	2	3	4			
2. Section Length	100	100	100	50			
3. Compass Bearing		210	220	300			***************************************
4. Gradient	1.5	1.5	2.0	12.0			
5. Water Quality	1	1	1	1			
6. Bank Type	B/A	A.	A	В			_
7. Bank Stability	1(1)	1(1)	1(2)	1(2)			
8. Bank Vegetation	1.3-5	1.3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5			
9. Debris Loading	19	8	12	5			
10. Undercut Bank Length	70	40	70				
11. Stream Width:	<u>'</u>	T	T				
Channel	5.0	6.7	2.8	2.5			
Water	3.0	2.5	2.8	2.5	1/2		<del></del>
12. Water Type %: SS	35	40	30	20			
DS	15	15	20				
SF	15	15	20				
DF	50	45	50	80			
13. Substrate %:			† ·		<u> </u>		
Bedrock				20			
Boulder			5	35			
Large Cobble	15	15	20	30	<b> </b>		
Small Cobble	45	35	35	10	<u> </u>		
Gravel	40	40	30	5			
Sand	1	10	10	† <u></u> -	<b> </b>		
Muck	<b> </b>		† <del></del>	<b> </b>		1	
Other	<b> </b>				1	1	
14. ASA %/Quality	35/3	22/3	18/3	<b></b>		<del>                                     </del>	
15. Rearing Area %	65	65	50	10			
16. Pool Cover %	70	45	40	5			· · · · · ·
17. Riffle Cover %	60	50	30	15	<b>†</b>	<u> </u>	
18. Fish Observed (fry)	SS	SS	SS	1		<b>-</b>	
(fry)	DV	DV	DV	<b> </b>			
:	1	1					
				1			
19. Sampling	N	N	N	N		1	
20. Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N			
21. Enhancement/Rehab	N	No	N	N			
Section 1: Om; Water temp	erature	, 12°C;	pH, 7-8	; about	3.0 cf	s. Clea	ir wate
at normal level	. Stream	am flows	over 1	loose gr	avel wi	th heavy	salmo
berry cover.				0			
100m: Flow throu	gh sprud	ce flat	with he	eavy blo	wdown a	nd a fev	v forbs
100m; Flow through spruce flat with heavy blowdown and a few forbs in stream at side of channel.							
Section 3: Many small debr			stream d	lebris.			
90m; Gradient and substrate size increasing. Section 4: No fish. Gradient up to 76%. Numerous muskeg tributaries, right							
side with no ha		1.90.	14cmic f	الكالمانا تحدد	للللا تا	WEAT TOO	للق الم
	Merriga:	n	Dat	te 6	22/83		
THE THEODOLEGICOLD GOLLY	· ·· · · · · · gai		Dai	··0/	44/00		

## FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Name 108 Creek	ADF&G Catalog No	<u>106-30-080</u> Date <u>6/23/83</u>
		as
Identify Survey Area A	Water Temp.	indicatedBait Used Liverworst

_Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1125	1900	CO - 3	н <sub>2</sub> 0: 14 <sup>0</sup> С	Section 1: 5m; left side above old weir site.
2	1620	1800	SS - 5 SB - 5	H <sub>2</sub> O: 20°C	Section 26: 10m; Reach V Right side at old road crossing.
	•				
	·				
÷					
				·	
				•	

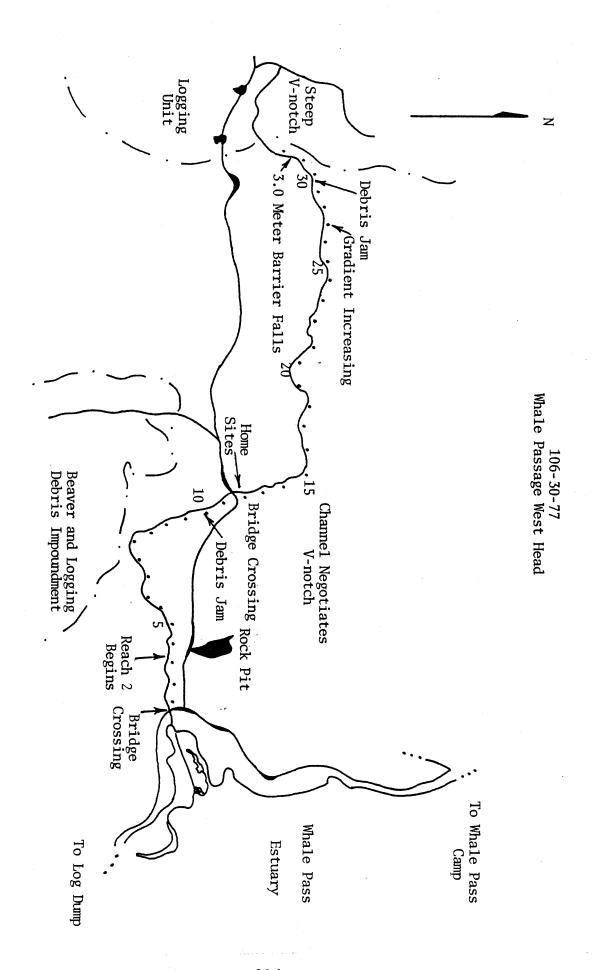
This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

## PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD

108 Creek 106-30-080

DATE	PINK	CHUM	OTHER SPECIES COHO '	REMARKS
9/2/60 8/30/61	11,500 106,000	3,500		
1962	132,198		·	Weir
8/27/62		6	2	
1963	67,315	40	2881	Weir
1964	134,999	981	632	Weir
8/27/65	57,000			
1966	109,295	22	2506	Weir
1967	19,623	357	741	Weir
1968		557	1464	Weir
8/26/68	54,000			
1969	38,684	55	1332	Weir
1970	29,695	99	1780	Weir
1971	99,712	428	2507	Weir
8/31/72 8/31/73 9/10/74 9/08/75 9/23/76 9/29/77 8/22/78	27,500 138,000 78,000 120,000 318,000 34,830 32,700		40	
9/26/78 8/28/79 9/17/80 10/13/80 9/04/81 9/23/81 9/20/82	40,050 32,400 12,660 37,450	. 5	.22	

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100-300 m
3.	Historical Fish Species PS and CS
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name Whale Passage West Head2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-77
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 06'48" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 08'53"
	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 538 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-
7.	Aerial Photo No. 79-22-679-132/133 79-21-679-180/181 79-23-679-30
8.	Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use state land disposal/home sites
11.	Historical Land Use upper watershed above survey is clearcut
12.	Stream       13. Estimated       14. Flow         Origin       3, 4, 5, 6       Flow       7.0 cfs       Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 10.5 16. pH 8.0 17. Beaver yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivityno
19.	Barrier yes; barrier falls 3200 m 20. Weather 2 above ITZ
Par	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 20 % Gravel/S. Cob. 65 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15% B. Gradient 1.5 % C. ASA % 5/poor D. Schooling Whale Pass and ITZ at high tide E. Shellfish moderate throughout Whale Pass F. Anchorage Whale Pass
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
Thi an num and abo Exc blo	s moderately sized stream is characterized by a clearcut upper watershed, extensive IT estuary, and numerous habitat types in between. Moderate bers of rearing coho fry were observed in this historic producer of pink chum salmon. A definitive migratory barrier was identified 3400 meters ve the ITZ as well as numerous "potential low flow" debris barriers. ellent rearing and spawning habitat was observed as well as copious wdown, beaver activity, localized channel migration, and several boulder/rock V-notches. Land lottery homesites border the stream in Section 12.
23.	Investigators Ted Mickowski 24. Date 6/24/83





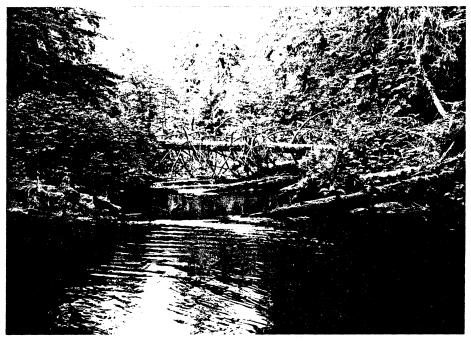
1. Upper ITZ forms an extensive, productive estuary. Channel enters timber left center.



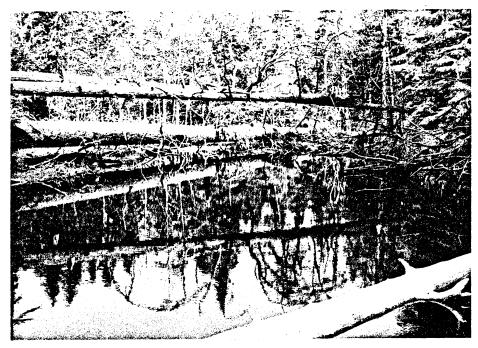
2. View of extensive estuary to Whale Pass. The ITZ provides excellent rearing habitat, however, abundant interstitial fines reduces ASA.



3. Section 1: The ITZ ends approximately 75 meters above a bridge crossing and the habitat type is predominantly boulder riffles.



4. Section 3: Channel broadens and copious blowdown provides good rearing cover.



5. Section 8: Logging debris and beaver activity create an extensive rearing impoundment.



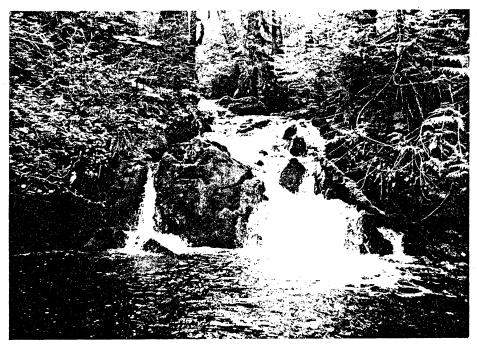
6. Section 10: Debris jam represents a potential low flow barrier.



7. Section 15: Channel negotiates a V-notch via boulder/bedrock cascades.



8. Section 23: Between V-notches gradient is reduced and gravel/cobble riffles provide excellent ASA.



9. Section 32: A 3.0 vertical meter bedrock falls followed by 9.0 meters of high velocity cascade creates an effective migratory barrier.



10. Reconnaissance above barrier falls revealed continuous boulder cascades, a steep narrow V-notch, and extensive clearcutting of the upper watershed.

106-30-77

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	AS.		Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	3.6	1	3.6					
2	100	11.1	3	33.3					
3	100	8.1	20	162.0					
4	100	10.0	20	200.0					
5	100	5.5	30	165.0					
6	100	8.7	15	130.5	:				
7	300	9.0	10	270.0					
8	100	8.5	15	127.5					
9	100	7.5	15	112.5					
10	100	9.0	10	90.0					
11	100	4.5	5	22.5					
12	100	6.6	5	33.0					
13	100	8.1	12	97.2					
16	100	8.4	2	16.8					
17	100	10.0	2	20.0					•
18	100	9.3	2	18.6					
19	100	5.7	20	114.0					
20	100	7.0	20	140.0					
21	100	6.0	10	60.0					
22	100	5.1	10	51.0					
23	100	7.5	20	150.0					
25	100	7.2	5	36.0					÷
26	100	4.5	7	31.5					
27	100	4.8	3	14.4					
Total			:	2,099.4m <sup>2</sup>					

LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY								
Part IV.		-						
1. Stream Name Whale Passage West 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-77								
Head								
73 a a ala 37 a ala a ca	1	1	2	2	,	2	2	
Reach Number		1	1	l	2	1		
	1. Section Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7							
2. Section Length 3. Compass Bearing	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
4. Gradient	285	273	309	239	239	254	237	
	3 1	$\frac{1.5}{1}$	1.5	1.5	2.0	1.5	1.5	
			1	1	ļ		1	
	В	В	B/A	B/A	B/A	B/A	B/A	
	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	
8. Bank Vegetation	1,3-5	1,3-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	
9. Debris Loading	3	3	10	5	15	15	25	
10. Undercut Bank Length	30	120	100	70	60	30		
11. Stream Width:		١		1				
Channel	5,1	11.1	8.1	10	5.5	8.7	17.5	
Water	3.6	11.1	8.1	10	5.5	8.7	9.0	
12. Water Type %: SS	10	15	45	45	25	30	15	
DS	5	10	10	10	10	15	40	
SF	75	70	45	45	60	35	35	
DF	10	5			5	20	10	
13. Substrate %:								
Bedrock		12	8					
Boulder	25	15			1		1	
Large Cobble	30	25			4	5	2	
Small Cobble	25	25	35	35	30	40	17	
Gravel	15	15	45	50	50	40	25	
Sand	5	8	12	15	15	15	20	
Muck						T	35	
Other								
14. ASA %/Quality	1/2	3/2	20/3	20/3	30/3	15/3	10/3	
15. Rearing Area %	10	10	15	20	20	20	35	
16. Pool Cover %	10	10	10	10	20	30	25	
17. Riffle Cover %	10	5		<b> </b>		T		
18. Fish Observed (fry) SS	₹6	<6	<12	<12	<12	>12	>25	
(juv) CT/RB		•	1			1	<del>                                     </del>	
		<u> </u>				1	<del> </del>	
	<b> </b>	1	1	<b>†</b>	<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>	
	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>		<del>                                     </del>	1	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	
19. Sampling	N	N	N	N	N	N	$\frac{1}{N}$	
20. Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
21. Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	l N	l N	N	<del>  N</del>	<del>N</del>	
			·		<del></del>	+		
Section 1: 75m; Above a bridge crossing the ITZ ends. The predominant habitat								
type is boulder/cobble cascades. Rearing habitat is limited and								
ASA is isolated and moderately compact.								
Section 3: A predominantly gravel channel broadens, demarcating Reach 2.								
Blowdown is moderate and dense overhanging banks provide rearing								
cover. ASA is go			• 1					
Section 4-5: Extensive grave	ı rıttl	es prov	nde goo	d-excel	lent AS	Α.		
				•)				

22. Investigators Ted Mickowski

Date <u>6/24/83</u>

- Section 6: Blowdown and overhanging vegetation provide excellent rearing cover. ASA remains common. Channel braids through debris and brush "islands". A blown out beaver dam marks the extent of Section 6.
- Section 7: Gravel riffles and debris provide good-excellent spawning and rearing habitat.

Part IV.

1.	Stream Name	Whale Passage West	2.	ADF&G Catalog No.	106-30-77
		Head			

Reach Number						·			i
2. Section Length 300 100 100 100 100 100 100 3. Compass Bearing 359 314 02 27 29 349 342 44 Gradient 1.5 2.0 2.0 2.5 3.5 3.5 3.0 2.5 5. Water Quality 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				·					
3. Compass Bearing   359   314   02   27   29   349   342     4. Gradient   1.5   2.0   2.0   2.5   3.5   3.0   2.5     5. Water Quality   1   1   1   1   1   1   1     6. Bank Type   B/A			8	9	10				
A. Gradient			300	100					
5. Water Quality 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 6 8 Bank Type				314	02				
S. Water Quality		Gradient	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	3.0	2.5
7. Bank Stability 2/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1  8. Bank Vegetation 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-5  9. Debris Loading 15 15 20 2 10 10 5  10. Undercut Bank Length 75 25 60 20  11. Stream Width:  Channel 15.6 15.3 9.0 9.0 9.0 8.1 10.8  Water 8.5 7.5 9.0 4.5 6.6 8.1 5.1  12. Water Type %: SS 35 15 15 15 10 10 10 10  DS 15 15 20 5 10 15 20  SF 50 60 50 75 75 75 70  DF 10 15 5 5 5  13. Substrate %:  Bedrock 10 15 5 5 5  Boulder 5 10 20 20 20 30  Gravel 30 30 30 25 25 20 20  Gravel 30 30 30 25 15 15 35 20  Sand 15 5 5 5 5 4 5  Muck  14. ASA %/Quality 15/3 15/3 10/3 5/3 5/3 12/3 15. Rearing Area. % 20 25 25 20 20  16. Pool Cover % 5 10 10 10 10 10  18. Fish Observed (fry) SS <12 <6 >12 <- <12 <12 <12 <12 <12 <12 <12 <12 <12 <12	5.	Water Quality		1	1	1	1	1	1
7. Bank Stability	6.	Bank Type	B/A	B/A	B/A	B/A	B/A	B/A	
9. Debris Loading 15 15 20 2 10 10 5 10. Undercut Bank Length 75 25 60 20 11. Stream Width:  Channel 15.6 15.3 9.0 9.0 9.0 8.1 10.8 Water 8.5 7.5 9.0 4.5 6.6 8.1 5.1 12. Water Type %: SS 35 15 15 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	7.	Bank Stability	2/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
9. Debris Loading 15 15 20 2 10 10 5 10. Undercut Bank Length 75 25 60 20 11. Stream Width:  Channel 15.6 15.3 9.0 9.0 9.0 8.1 10.8 Water 8.5 7.5 9.0 4.5 6.6 8.1 5.1 12. Water Type %: SS 35 15 15 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5
10. Undercut Bank Length   75   25   60   20	9.	Debris Loading			20			10	5
Channel Water  8.5 7.5 9.0 9.0 9.0 8.1 10.8 Water Type %: SS 35 15 15 15 10 10 10  DS 15 15 20 5 10 15 75 70  DF 10 15 5 5  13. Substrate %:  Bedrock 5 10 20 20 20 30  Earge Cobble 20 20 30 35 35 20 25  Small Cobble 35 40 30 25 25 20 20  Gravel 30 30 30 25 15 15 35 20  Sand 15 5 5 5 5 4 5  Muck 14.  ASA %/Quality 15/3 15/3 10/3 5/3 5/3 12/3 15.  Rearing Area. % 20 25 25 10 10 10 15 10  16. Pool Cover % 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10  18. Fish Observed (fry) SS 12 (6 )12 (12 )12  (juv) CT/RB  N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	10.	Undercut Bank Length				20			
Water   S.S   7.5   9.0   4.5   6.6   8.1   5.1	11.	Stream Width:							
Water Type %: SS   35   15   15   15   10   10   10   10   1		Channel	15.6	15.3	9.0	9.0	9.0	8.1	10.8
12. Water Type %: SS   35   15   15   15   10   10   10     DS   15   15   20   5   10   15   20     SF   50   60   50   75   75   75   70     DF     10   15   5   5         13. Substrate %: Bedrock           1       Boulder     5   10   20   20   20   30     Large Cobble   20   20   30   35   35   20   25     Small Cobble   35   40   30   25   25   20   20     Gravel   30   30   25   15   15   35   20     Sand   15   5   5   5   5   4   5     Muck               Other             14. ASA %/Quality   15/3   15/3   10/3   5/3   5/3   12/3       15. Rearing Area. %   20   25   25   10   10   15   10     16. Pool Cover %   25   20   25   10   10   10   10     17. Riffle Cover %   5   10   10   10   10   10     18. Fish Observed (fry) SS   12   <6   >12     <12   >12   >12     19. Sampling   N   N   N   N   N   N   N   N   N		Water					6.6	8.1	5.1
DS   15   15   20   5   10   15   20    SF   50   60   50   75   75   75   70    DF     10   15   5   5      13. Substrate %:  Bedrock              Boulder     5   10   20   20   20   30    Large Cobble   20   20   30   35   35   20   25    Small Cobble   35   40   30   25   25   20   20    Gravel   30   30   25   15   15   35   20    Sand   15   5   5   5   5   4   5    Muck                Other              14. ASA %/Quality   15/3   15/3   10/3   5/3   5/3   12/3      15. Rearing Area. %   20   25   25   10   10   15   10    16. Pool Cover %   25   20   25   10   10   15   5    17. Riffle Cover %   5   10   10   10   10   10    18. Fish Observed (fry) SS   (12   (6   >12     <12   >12   >12    (juv) CT/RB   19. No	12.	Water Type %: SS			15		10	10	10
DF		DS		15	20	5			
13. Substrate %:   Bedrock		SF	50	60	50	75	75	75	70
Bedrock 1 Boulder 5 10 20 20 20 30	*	DF	T	10	15	5	5		
Bedrock	13.	Substrate %:							
Large Cobble   20   20   30   35   35   20   25   25   20   20   30   35   35   20   25   25   20   20   30   30   25   25   20   20   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   30   25   35   35   35   30   35   35   30   35   35		Bedrock						1	
Large Cobble   20   20   30   35   35   20   25   25   20   20   20   30   30   25   25   20   20   30   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   25   15   15   35   20   30   30   25   15   15   35   30   30   25   35   35   35   30   35   35   30   35   35				5	10	20	20	20	
Gravel 30 30 25 15 15 35 20  Sand 15 5 5 5 5 4 5  Muck  Other  14. ASA %/Quality 15/3 15/3 10/3 5/3 5/3 12/3  15. Rearing Area. % 20 25 25 10 10 15 10  16. Pool Cover % 25 20 25 10 15 15 5  17. Riffle Cover % 5 10 10 10 10 10 10  18. Fish Observed(fry) SS <12 <6 >12 <12 >12 >12  (juv) CT/RB 1 1 1			20		30	35	35	20	25
Gravel 30 30 25 15 15 35 20  Sand 15 5 5 5 5 4 5  Muck  Other  14. ASA %/Quality 15/3 15/3 10/3 5/3 5/3 12/3  15. Rearing Area. % 20 25 25 10 10 15 10  16. Pool Cover % 25 20 25 10 15 15 5  17. Riffle Cover % 5 10 10 10 10 10 10  18. Fish Observed(fry) SS <12 <6 >12 <12 >12 >12 >12  (juv) CT/RB 1 1 1  19. Sampling N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		Small Cobble	35	40	30	25	25	20	20
Sand		Gravel							
Muck Other   14. ASA %/Quality 15/3 15/3 10/3 5/3 5/3 12/3  15. Rearing Area. % 20 25 25 10 10 15 10  16. Pool Cover % 25 20 25 10 15 15 5  17. Riffle Cover % 5 10 10 10 10 10 10  18. Fish Observed(fry) SS <12 <6 >12 <12 >12 >12 >12  (juv) CT/RB  19. Sampling N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		Sand							
14. ASA %/Quality       15/3       15/3       10/3       5/3       5/3       12/3          15. Rearing Area. %       20       25       25       10       10       15       10         16. Pool Cover %       25       20       25       10       15       15       5         17. Riffle Cover %       5       10       10       10       10       10       10       10         18. Fish Observed(fry) SS       <12		Muck		T					
15. Rearing Area. \$ 20 25 25 10 10 15 10  16. Pool Cover \$ 25 20 25 10 15 15 5  17. Riffle Cover \$ 5 10 10 10 10 10 10  18. Fish Observed (fry) SS <12 <6 >12 <12 >12 >12 >12  (juv) CT/RB 1 1 1  19. Sampling N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		Other			T				
15. Rearing Area. % 20 25 25 10 10 15 10  16. Pool Cover % 25 20 25 10 15 15 5  17. Riffle Cover % 5 10 10 10 10 10 10  18. Fish Observed (fry) SS <12 <6 >12 <12 >12 >12 >12  (juv) CT/RB 1 1 1  19. Sampling N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	14.	ASA %/Quality	15/3	15/3	10/3	5/3	5/3	12/3	
16. Pool Cover %       25       20       25       10       15       15       5         17. Riffle Cover %       5       10       10       10       10       10       10       10         18. Fish Observed (fry) SS       <12			20	25	25	10	10	15	10
17. Riffle Cover % 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 18. Fish Observed (fry) SS (12 (6 >12 <12 >12 >12 )12 (juv) CT/RB 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				20		10	15	15	5
19. Sampling N N N N Y N N N N N N N N N N N N N N				10	10	10	10	10	10
19. Sampling N N N N Y N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	18.	Fish Observed (frv) SS	K12	< 6	>12		<12	>12	>12
20. Potential Barriers N N N N N N								1	
20. Potential Barriers N N N N N N	•								
20. Potential Barriers N N N N N N									
20. Potential Barriers N N N N N N									
			N	N	N	N			
21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N N N N									
	21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	l N	N	- N	N

Section 8: 68m; A remmant beaver dam demarcates Reach 3. Channel diverges around a debris and brush covered "island". The right channel is characterized by deep pools, copious debris, and a muck substrate. An extensive clearcut unit borders the left channel which typically contains dense debris and "pockets" of suitable spawning substrate. 200m; Beaver dam in ill repair creates an extensive rearing impoundment.

22.	Investigators	Ted Mickowski	Date	6/24/83
-----	---------------	---------------	------	---------

- Section 9: Beaver activity ends and stream flow begins, marking the advent of Reach 4.
- Section 10: 75m; Logging debris jam represents a potential low flow barrier.
- Section 11: Substrate becomes increasingly coarse. Large cobble and boulders predominate, demarcating Reach 5. 85m; Logging road bridge crossing.
- Section 12: Land lottery homesites border stream along both banks. Channel diverges around alder covered "isle" for 34 meters. Blow down moderate.

	LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY							
Par	t IV.		-					
1.	Stream Name Whale Pass	age West	2. 1	ADF&G C	atalog 1	No. 10	6-30-77	
	Head				J			<u></u>
		·						
Rea	ch Number	6	6	6	6	7	- 7	7
1.	Section Number	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3.	Compass Bearing	296	261	276	294	214	275	321
4.	Gradient	3.5	4.0	6.0	3.5	2.0	1.5	1.5
5.	Water Quality	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.	Bank Type	В	В	В	В	В	A/B	В
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	$\frac{1}{1}$	1/1
8. 9.	Bank Vegetation Debris Loading	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5
10.	Undercut Bank Length	5	3	5	7	7	6	5
11.	Stream Width:					60	90	75
	Channel	12.6	10 0	10.0	9.3	7.8	7.0	7.8
	Water	12.6 8.7	10.8 8.4	10.0	9.3	5.7	7.0	6.0
12.	Water Type %: SS	10	10	5	10	15	20	
	DS	5		10	15	20	15	<del> </del>
	SF	75	80	80	65	55	50	
•	DF	10	10	5	10	10	15	
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock	10	40	30	15			2
	Boulder	30	20	25	25		1	4
	Large Cobble	25	15	15	15	20	15	15
	Small Cobble	20	15	20	25	45	45	30
	Gravel	15	10	10	20	30	30	40
	Sand		<u> </u>		<del></del>	5	9	9
	Muck	<u> </u>						
3.4	Other	ļ ·			<del> </del>			
14.	ASA %/Quality Rearing Area %	10	2/3	2/3	2/3	20/3	20/3	10/3
16.	Pool Cover %	10	1 10	5	10	30	20	15
17.	Riffle Cover %	10	10	10	20	30	20	10
18.	Fish Observed (fry) SS	<12	10	10	10	<u>5</u>   <b>&lt;</b> 25	<25	5
	1251 655 (11y) 33	112	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	1 10	1 723	1 123	+
			<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	<b>-</b>	<del>                                     </del>
		†	<b>†</b>		<b>†</b>	†	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>
						1	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Sect	ion 15: Channel negotia	tes V-n		a boulde		<del></del>	+	Rearing
	Section 15: Channel negotiates V-notch via boulder/bedrock cascades. Rearing is limited to peripheral pools and cover is principally substrate							
	induced.		_			•	. •	
Sect	tion 17: Nearly continuo	us bedr	ock caso	cades w	ith plu	nge pool	ls benea	ıth.
	. 10 45 4 5 6			. •		•		

-227-

Section 18:

No fish or habitat observed. 22. Investigators <u>Ted Mickowski</u>

45m; A 1.5 cfs tributary enters the main stem via the right bank and rapidly climbs a bedrock notch, culminating in a barrier falls.

Date 6/24/83

Section 19: Reduced gradient, small cobble/gravel riffles, and moderate debris provide excellent rearing/spawning habitat and demarcates Reach 7.

T		777
r	art	TV.

1. Stream Name Whale Passage West 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-77

	•						
Rea	ch Number	8	8	8	8		1
1.	Section Number	29	30	31	32		
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100		
3.	Compass Bearing	224	237	229	190		
4.	Gradient	3.5	3.5	3.5	>10		
5.	Water Quality	1	1	1	1		
6.	Bank Type	A/B	A/B	В	В		
7.	Bank Stability	$\frac{1}{1}$	1/1	1/1	1/1		
8.	Bank Vegetation	1-5	1-5	1-5	1-5		
9.	Debris Loading	5	15	3			
10.	Undercut Bank Length			20			
11.	Stream Width:						
	Channel	7.2 4.5	6.9	9.0	4.2		
	Water		4.5	4.2	4.2		
12.	Water Type %: SS	5	10	5	5		
	DS	5	15		5		
	SF	70	65	90	80		
	DF	20	10	5	10		
13.	Substrate 3:						
	Bedrock :	15		10	30		
	Boulder	35	20	20	25		
	Large Cobble	30	40	40	20		
	Small Cobble	15	25	20	15		
	Gravel	5	15	10	10		L
	Sand						
	Muck						
	Other						
14.	ASA %/Quality						
15.	Rearing Area %	5	10	5			
16.	Pool Cover %	10	15	10	<u> </u>		
17.	Riffle Cover %	10	10	10	<u> </u>		
18.	Fish Observed (fry) SS	6	4	2	<u> </u>		
	(juv) CT/RB		4				
				1			
			1			ļ	
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	N	ļ	 
20.	Potential Barriers	N	Y	N	Y		
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	l N	l N	l N		

Section 30: 42m; An extensive debris jam creates a potential migratory impass.

Section 31: Buffer strip borders right bank. Conspicuous change in substrate

color; cobbles are white.

Section 32: 34m; A less than 1 cfs tributary enters the main stem via the left bank and provides limited rearing habitat before diverging into two steeply climbing bedrock chutes.

43m; A 3 vertical meter bedrock falls followed by 9 meters of high velocity bedrock cascade, creates an effective migratory barrier.

velocity bedrock cascade, creates an effective migratory barrier.

22. Investigators \_\_\_\_\_\_ Ted Mickowski \_\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_\_6/24/83

Reconnaissance above barrier revealed continuous boulder cascades; a steep, narrow V-notch, and extensive clearcutting of the upper watershed. No fish or habitat were observed.

#### FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Name Whale Passage ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-77 Date 6/24/83

Identify Survey Area A Water Temp. 10.5 Bait UsedLiverworst

Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1005	1915	SS - 4 RB - 1		Section 1
2	1320	1820	RB - 1		Section 12
	1.		; ;		
•					
	•				
			:		
			. P	·	
	}	i	i	i	

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

## PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD

# 106-30-77

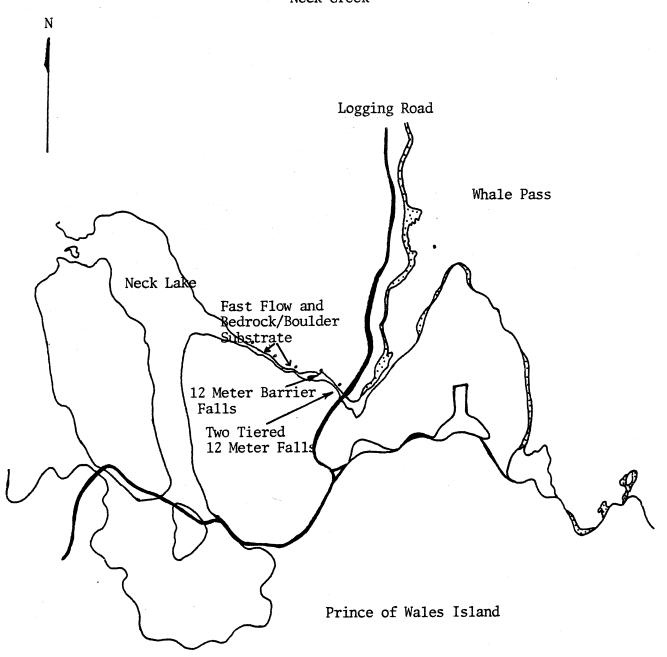
DATE	PINK	CHUM	OTHER SPECIES	REMARKS
8/26/70 9/08/70 8/09/73 8/30/74 9/03/75 9/13/78 3/12/80 9/23/81 10/05/8	3,000 . 200 40 420 2,800 75	200 2 40		
10/05/8	2 150	1		•
		• • •		

Par	rt I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 - 150 m
3.	Historical Fish Species PS
Par	et II.
1.	Stream Name Neck Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-75
	Latitude 56°05'55" Longitude 133°08'25"
	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 550 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 79-23-679-32
8.	Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 1
10.	Present Land Use Logging road crosses at IT/stream ecotone
11.	Historical Land Use none
12.	Stream       13. Estimated       14. Flow         Origin 1, 3, 4, 5, 6       Flow >100 cfs       Stage 2.5
15.	Stream Temperature 18°C 16. pH 7.8 17. Beaver no
18.	Temperature Sensitivity yes; lake source
19.	Barrieryes; 3 bedrock barrier falls 20. Weather 2
Par	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 10 % Gravel/S. Cob. 20 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 70 %
	B. Gradient 3.5%
	C. ASA % 0 (high tide) D. Schooling Whale Pass & estuary
	E. Shellfish moderate throughout Whale Pass
	F. Anchorage Whale Pass
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
12	less than 1 cfs muskeg drainage enters the ITZ via the left bank, approximately 0 meters below the advent of Section 1. Low flow, abundant instream forbs/ gae and a cobble/boulder substrate provides marginal rearing habitat. No fish
or	ASA observed.
ar	eck Creek drops 87 vertical feet from Neck Lake to the ITZ, a distance of oproximately 500 meters. Three sets of barrier falls were encountered, the first which delineates the extent of the ITZ. No fish or ASA were observed during
th po	ne survey and rearing habitat was marginal, being confined to peripheral boulder bols. Escapement records indicate historical ITZ use by pink salmon, however, a
re	me of survey (i.e. tidal stage) no ASA was observed. No enhancement or chabilitation recommended.
23.	Investigators <u>Ted Mickowski</u> 24. Date <u>6/23/83</u>

- Section 2: A 12 vertical meter barrier falls delineates the lower extent of Section 2. Above the falls, the bedrock/boulder channel becomes a uniform progression of tiered cascades. No spawning habitat was observed and marginal rearing was confined to peripheral boulder pools (Photos 4 & 5).
- Section 3-4: A bedrock/boulder channel and typically fast flow provides marginal and extremely limited rearing habitat. No fish or ASA were observed. Aquatic moss and deep, slow pools provide limited rearing near lake confluence (Photo 6).

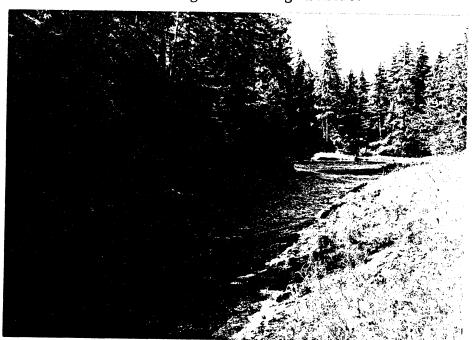
Survey terminated at stream/lake interface, approximately 500 meters above the intertidal zone.

106-30-75 Neck Creek

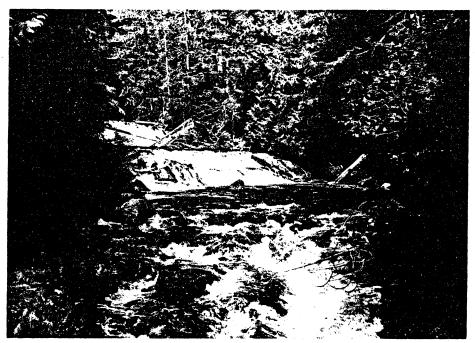




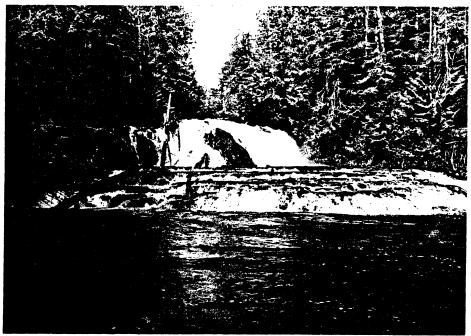
1. An extensive ITZ drains into a lagoon providing excellent holding and rearing habitat.



 View of mid ITZ. The bulk of PS spawning occurs below this point and a migration barrier occurs approximatley 150 m upstream.



3. Section 1: The ITZ ends at the base of these 5 and 7 vertical meter bedrock barrier falls.

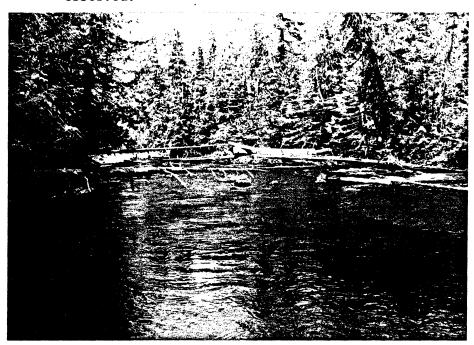


4. Section 2: Bedrock stair-step cascades culminate in a 12 vertical meter barrier falls.



5. Section 2: Above barrier channel becomes a uniform progression of tiered cascades.

Minimal rearing and no spawning habitat observed.



6. Section 4: View beyond Section 4 to lake confluence, left center. Aquatic moss and deep, slow pools provide limited rearing along left bank.

Part IV. 1. Stream Name Neck Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-75 Reach Number Section Number 1 2 3 4 Section Length 120 100 100 150 3. Compass Bearing 277 319 304 280 4. Gradient >15 >20 2 Water Quality 3 3 Bank Type В В В В Bank Stability 1/1 1/1 1/11/1 8. Bank Vegetation 1.3 - 53-5 1.3 - 51,3-59. Debris Loading 4 3 10. Undercut Bank Length ----Stream Width: Channel 23.5 30 24 Water 30 24 23.5 30 Water Type %: SS 12. 15 ----15 ----\_\_\_ 15 25 30 30 40 DF 70 70 60 30 13. Substrate %: Bedrock 50 50 50 Boulder 30 30 30 30 Large Cobble 10 10 10 10 Small Cobble 5 5 Gravel Sand --Muck Other --\_\_\_ \_\_\_ 14. ASA % Quality 15. Rearing Area % 10 5 --\_\_\_ 16. Pool Cover & 5 10 17. Riffle Cover % \_\_ Fish Observed Sampling N N 20. Potential Barriers Υ  $\overline{\gamma}$ N N 21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N N Section 1: The ITZ ends at the base of a multi-tiered bedrock barrier falls.

Section 1: The ITZ ends at the base of a multi-tiered bedrock barrier falls.

30 meters of bedrock and boulders separate the 5 and 7 vertical meter high falls. A bedrock/boulder channel and continuous high velocity flow is encountered to the base of a third barrier falls, demarcating Section 2.

22.	Investigators	Ted Mickowski	Date Date	6/23/83
-----	---------------	---------------	-----------	---------

FISH SAMPLING FORM

Identify	Survey Area	A	Water Ter	np. <u>18<sup>0</sup>C</u>	_ Bait Used _Liverworst
Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1145	1320	CO - 9		ITZ
				• •	
	·		**		

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

### PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD Neck Creek 106-30-75

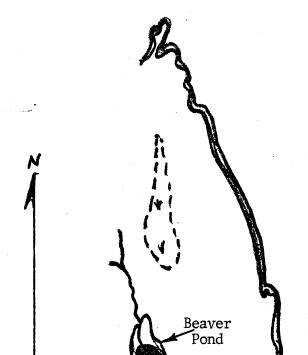
DATE	PINK	CHUM	OTHER SPECIES	REMARKS
8/22/66				
9/13/70	200			
8/10/71				
8/30/72				
8/30/74	900	·	:	
9/03/75	2000			
9/02/77	. 1531			
8/20/78	500			
8/08/79	75			
8/12/80	30		•	
9/04/81	500			
9/20/82	150			
·				
		,		
		·		

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 meters
3.	Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name Whale Pass #4 2. ADF&G Catalog Non/a
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 04'50" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 07'00"
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 550K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 23 Photo 34
8.	Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2
10.	Present Land Use None
11.	Historical Land Use None .
12.	Stream         13. Estimated         14. Flow           Origin         1, 3, 4, 5, 6         Flow         about 2 cfs         Stage         2
15.	Stream Temperature 16. pH6.0 17. Beaver _Yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivity Slow flowing; southern exposure beaver pond.
19.	Barrier Beaver Dam 20. Weather 2
Dom	: III.
	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 50 % Gravel/S. Cob. 35 %
	L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 15%  B. Gradient 2.5 %
	C. ASA % No
	<ul><li>D. Schooling No; high tide only, or in bay.</li><li>E. Shellfish Moderate</li></ul>
	F. Anchorage Whale Pass
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
_	is is a short non-productive stream that terminates into a beaver pond. No
fi	sh were observed.
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan 24. Date 6/24/83



3. Angular bedrock of stream mouth.





Whale Pass

	11(3,1)	,					
8. Bank Vegetation	1,3-5						
9. Debris Loading	9						
10. Undercut Bank Length							
11. Stream Width:							
Channel	1.5			1 1			
Water	1.0						
12. Water Type %: SS	60						
DS	20						
SF	20						
DF							
13. Substrate %:							
Bedrock	5						
Boulder							
Large Cobble	20						
Small Cobble	25						
Gravel	25						
Sand	10						
Muck							
Other	20						
14. ASA %/Quality							
15. Rearing Area %	<del> </del>						
16. Pool Cover %	70						
17. Riffle Cover %	20						
18. Fish Observed							
10. Fish observed							
10 Co1							
19. Sampling	N						
20. Potential Barriers	Y4						
21. Enhancement/Rehab	N						
Section 1: Om: Stream flow over moss covered angular bodrock							

Om; Stream flow over moss covered angular bedrock.

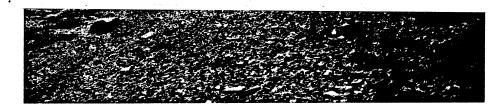
5m; End bedrock and steep gradient. Forbs in stream.

50m; (3) Blowdown, left side. 60m; Enter grass meadow.

100m; Old inactive, but stable, beaver dam.

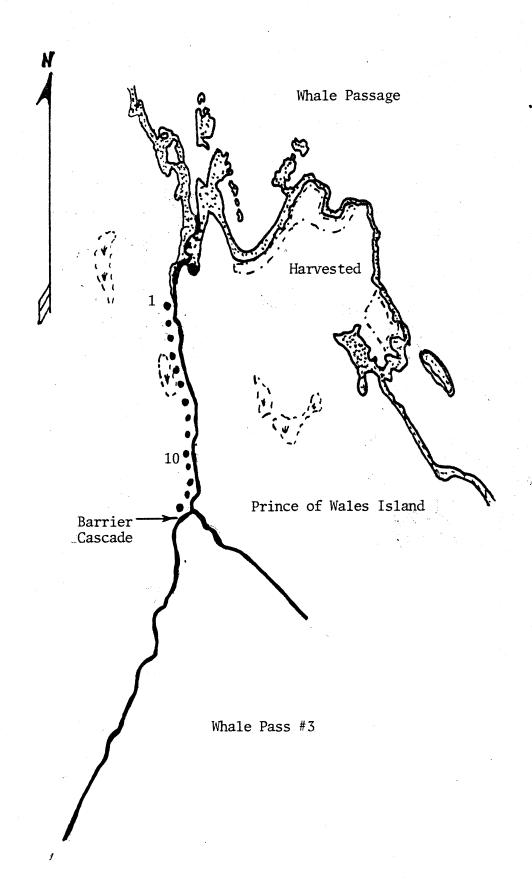
22. Investigators Gerry Merrigan **Date** 6/24/83

-246-



Downstream view of ITZ with pool looking toward 2. Whale Pass.

Par	t I.						
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 meters						
3.	Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.						
Par	t II.						
1.	Stream Name Whale Pass #3 2. ADF&G Catalog No. n/a						
3.	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 04'25" Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 06'50"						
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 551K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4						
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 24 Photo 207						
8.	Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2						
10.	Present Land Use None						
11.	Historical Land Use None .						
12.	Stream         13. Estimated         14. Flow           Origin 3, 4, 5, 6         Flow about 3 cfs         Stage 2						
15.	Stream Temperature 12 16. pH 6.3 17. Beaver No						
18.	Temperature Sensitivity No						
19.	Barrier Yes, cascade at Section 14: 20. Weather 2						
Par	t III.						
21.	Intertidal						
	A. Substrate: Fines 50 % Gravel/S. Cob. 30 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 20 %  B. Gradient 1 % C. ASA % D. Schooling High tide only. E. Shellfish Abundant clams. F. Anchorage Skiff only.						
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation						
i: (	the stream is of a sluggish nature with low velocity, instream forbs and considerable aquatic vegetation on the substrate. Consequently, fish habitat is of poor quality. No salmon fry were observed in the stream, only trout cutthroat/DV fry and one adult DV). Windthrown areas are common throughout the stream. A barrier cascade at Section 14: 100m concludes the survey.						
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan 24. Date 6/22/83						

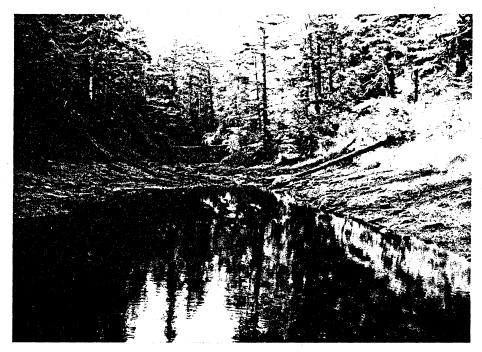




1. Lower ITZ of Whale Pass #3.



2. Downstream view of lower ITZ with rearing pond.



3. Upper ITZ and mouth of stream.



4. Low velocity, meandering habitat of Section 2.

#### Whale Pass #3



5. Barrier cascade at Section 14: 100m with 25% gradient for 20m.

Whale Pass #3

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	2.2						•	
2	100	2.7	5	13.5					
3	100	2.0	8	16.0					
4	100	3.2	10	32.0					•
5	100	1.0	5	5.0	*			•	
6	100	2.8							
7	100	1.9	5	9.5	•				
8.	100	1.6	8	12.8					
9	100	3.0	10	30.0				•	
10	100	3.4	5	17.0					
11	100	2.0	12	24.0					
12	100	1.1	3	3.3					
13	100	2.0			. • · · · ·		•		
14	100	3.0	**						
Total				163.1m <sup>2</sup>					

	LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY								
Par	Part IV.								
1.	Stream Name Whale Pass #3 2. ADF&G Catalog No								
					*				
	ch Number Section Number	1	1	1 7	$\frac{1}{4}$	1	1	$\frac{1}{7}$	
$\frac{1.}{2.}$	Section Number Section Length	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	3	4	5	6	7 100	
3.	Compass Bearing	100 160	100 130	100 210	100 205	100 160	100 180	180	
4.	Gradient	100	$\frac{130}{1}$	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1	
5.	Water Quality	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
6.	Bank Type	B/A	B/A	B/A	B/A	В	В	A	
7.	Bank Stability	$\frac{D/\Lambda}{1(1)}$	1(1)	1(1)	$\frac{1}{1}$	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	
8.	Bank Vegetation	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	
9.	Debris Loading	3	9	10	11	4	3	2	
10.	Undercut Bank Length				30	70	60	70	
11.	Stream Width:				•				
	Channel	3.1	3.5	3.3	3.2	4.2	3.1	2.2	
	Water	2.2	2.7	2.0	3.2	1.0	2.8	1.9	
12.	Water Type %: SS	70	70	50	45	40	50	60	
	DS SF	10	==	10	20	30	20	10	
	DF	20	30	40	35	30	30	30	
13.	Substrate %:						<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
10.	Bedrock	15				3	5		
	Boulder	10				7	15	5	
	Large Cobble	20			<b></b>	20	20	20	
	Small Cobble	15	20	20	20	20	15	20	
	Gravel	20	60	60	55	30	30	35	
	Sand	20	20	20	25	20	15	20	
	Muck								
	Other								
14.	ASA %/Quality		5/2		10/2	5/2		5/2	
15.	Rearing Area %	50	35	45	40	50	40	35	
16.	Pool Cover %	20	20	25	20	15	5	3	
17.	Riffle Cover %	<del> </del>	2	15	10	2	5	5	
18.	Fish Observed	CT	<del> </del>	CT			<del> </del>	CT	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	DV	DV	DV	<del> </del>	DV	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	-	<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
19.	Sampling	Y	NT NT	N	N	N	N	N	
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N N	N	N	N	$\frac{1}{N}$	N	
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	l N	N	N	T N	N	N	T N	
	ion 1: Om; Stream flow c	<del> </del>							

bedrock. 70m; Begin floodplain, right side. Forbs in stream. Section 2: Broad, slow meandering stream course. Section 3: Heavy blowdown. Section 5: 30m; Begin moss covered cobble. 70m; Begin moss covered boulder and bedrock, banks steepening, stream

course channelized.
Investigators Gerry Merrigan Date 6/22/83 22.

# LEVEL TWO HABITAT SURVEY . . . Whale Pass #3

Section 6: Forbs in stream.

Section 7: Banks flattening out, resume meandering.

Part IV. Whale Pass #3 2. ADF&G Catalog No. Stream Name Reach Number 1 Section Number 8 9 10 11 12 13. 14 Section Length 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 Compass Bearing 160 230 200 200 150 180 210 Gradient 1. Water Quality 3 3 3 3 3 Bank Type 6. Α A/C Α Α A/B A/B В 1(2)Bank Stability 1(2)1(2)1(2)1(2)1(2)1(2)1,3-5Bank Vegetation 1,3-51.3 - 53-5 1,3-51.3 - 5Debris Loading 11 8 12 8 5 5 10. Undercut Bank Length 45 30 80 70 20 20 50 11. Stream Width: Channel 2.5 3.5 2.6 3.6 3.8 1.6 3.0 $\overline{3.4}$ 2.0 Water 2.0 3.0 12. Water Type %: SS 50 50 50 30 30 35 25 20 25 10 10 SF 25 30 55 60 40 65 DF \_\_\_ \_\_\_ \_\_\_ --\_\_\_ --\_\_\_ 13. Substrate %: Bedrock Boulder Large Cobble 13 15 15 10 20 20 25 Small Cobble 25 25 20 15 25 25 30 Gravel 40 40 45 55 30 30 20 Sand 20 20 20 20 20 20 10 Muck ------- -------Other \_\_\_ ------\_\_\_ --\_\_\_ ASA %/Quality 10/2 5/2 14. 8/2 12/2 3/2 - -Rearing Area % 20 15. 30 30 30 35 20 15 16. Pool Cover % 15 10 25 10 15 25 5 17. Riffle Cover % \_2 2 5 5 10 10 Fish Observed DV DV DV DV (fry) DV (fry) CT DV (adult) Sampling 19.

Section 8: Heavy blowdown and forbs in stream.

Section 9-11: Moderate blowdown.

Potential Barriers

Enhancement/Rehab

20.

Section 12: 70m; Begin boulder/cobble substrate.

N

N

Section 14: 95m; Tributary left side with 7% gradient and increasing as it heads up hillside. Water temperature, 12°C; water quality, light tan; pH, 6.5, flow normal at 1 cfs.

N

100m; Sharp dogleg to right ends in a barrier cascade that has 25% slope for 20m.

N

N

N

N

N

Y1

22. Investigators Gerry Merrigan Date 6/22/83

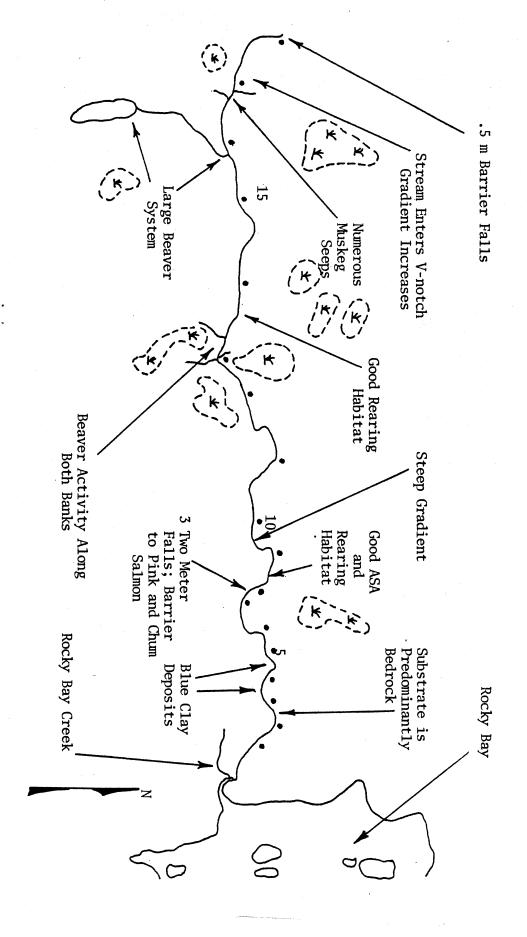
Reconnaissance above falls found increasing gradient and additional cascades;
i.e., not recommended for enhancement.

#### FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Na	ime <u>whate Pas</u>	ss #3 Aur 8	as catalog No	)	Date6/22/83
Identify	Survey Area	.A	Water Tem	ip. <u>12<sup>0</sup>C</u>	Bait Used <u>Liverworst</u>
Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1050	1304	SS - 3		Section 1: 50m; right side.
2	1205	1245	CO - 4		Section 10: 40m; midstream.
				•	
		·			
				1	
	•				
			i		j

This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

Pa	rt I.	
1.	Survey Areas A	2. Section Length <u>variable</u>
3.	Historical Fish Species PS, S, S	S
Par	rt II.	
1.	Stream Name none 2	2. ADF&G Catalog No. <u>106-30-74</u>
3.		Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 06'00"
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area	551 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
7.	Aerial Photo No. (8-26-79 12) 24 610	050 579-206+ 23 610050 679-37
8.	Bay/Drainage Rocky Bay	9. Access 2
10.	Present Land Use none	
11.	Historical Land Use none	
12.	Stream 13. E Origin 1,5	Stimated 14. Flow Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 12.5°C 16. pH	6.5 17. Beaver yes
18.	Temperature Sensitivityno	
19.	Barrier 2	20. Weather 2
	Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 5 % Gravel L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 65 %  B. Gradient 2.0 % C. ASA % 20/fair D. Schooling yes E. Shellfish yes F. Anchorage Whale Pass	/S. Cob30_%
Th ro 3 th th th se	ais stream is a known pink, chum and counded cobble and gravel with interspe two meter falls are a potential barrine ITZ. This barrier makes 2200 m of mose species. Coho fry were common abais habitat. Overall the stream has 1	Evaluation oho salmon producer. Substrate is general resed bedrock outcroppings. A series of er to pink and chum salmon, 790 m up from stream (416.9m of ASA) inaccessible to ove the falls indicating they do utilize ow-moderate gradient with isolated steep good. Beaver activity is moderate on one





1. The ITZ looking toward the creek mouth.



2. The ITZ looking downstream over Rocky Bay.



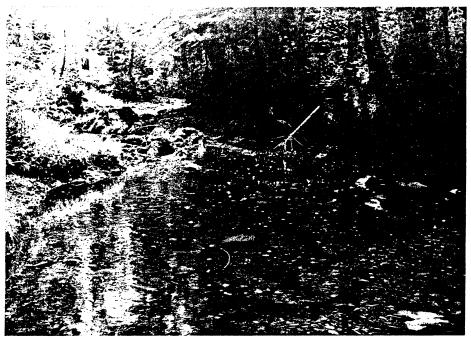
 Section 5: Moderate debris loading and large, deep pools provide good rearing habitat.



4. The third of 3 two meter falls in Section 8. A potential barrier to pink and chum salmon.



5. Section 9: Good fish habitat just above the falls.



6. Section 16: Substrate consists largely of small cobble and gravel. A large bedrock outcrop is visible in the background.



7. A large beaver system enters the left bank of Section 16.



8. A 5 meter barrier falls at the end of Section 18. Survey terminated.

106-30-74

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	5.1	5	25.5					
2	100	3.5	1	3.5					
3	100	3.9	3	11.7					
4	100	2.2	3	6.6					•
5	100	3.9	1	3.9					
6	100	4.2	3	12.6					
7	190	5.2					•		
8	90	5.8							
9	140	4.4	5	30.8					
10	100	4.2							
11	200	7.6	3	45.6					:
12	300	4.1	2	24.6			. •		
13	100	7.5	. <del></del>						• •
14	300	5.1	5	76.5					
15	300	5.4	7	113.4					
16	200	4.2	5	42					
17	300	4.0	7	84					
18	260	3.0							
Tota1				480.7m <sup>2</sup>					

Part IV.							
1. Stream Name n/a 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-74							
Reach Number	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1. Section Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2. Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	190
3. Compass Bearing	310	340	330	320	200	260	260
4. Gradient	2.5	3.0	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.5	2.0
5. Water Quality	3	3	3	3	. 3	3	3
6. Bank Type	В	В	A	A/D	A	В	В
7. Bank Stability	1/1	1/1	1/1	3/3	1/1	1/1	1/1
8. Bank Vegetation	1,3,4	1,3,4	1,3,4	1,3,4	1,3,4	1,3,4	1,3,4
9. Debris Loading	3	4	1	5	3	5	5
10. Undercut Bank Length			5	60	5	10	
11. Stream Width:						-	
Channel	5.1	5.4	7.4	8.0	11.6	8.6	6.5
Water	5.1	3.5	3.9	2.2	3.9	4.2	5.2
12. Water Type %: SS	30	40	60	65	35	35	40
DS	5				50	15	20
SF	65	60	40	35	15	50	40
DF							
13. Substrate %:							
Bedrock	15	45	10	5	10	10	15
Boulder	5	5	10	5	5	5	25
Large Cobble	30	10	30	10	5	5	20
Small Cobble	10	15	20	45	35	40	25
Gravel	40	25	30	30	40	40	15
Sand							
Muck							
Other					5/clay		
14. ASA %/Quality	5/3	1/3	3/2	3/2	1/2	3/2	
15. Rearing Area %	45	30	40	50	80	50	30
16. Pool Cover %	5	1	1	10	. 3	2	
17. Riffle Cover %	3	1	1	4	10	3	1
18. Fish Observed	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS
	CT	CT	CT	CT	CT	CT	CT
	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV
	ļ		<b></b>			ļ	<b></b>
10 C1	ļ		ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
19. Sampling	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
20. Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21. Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N ·	N	N	N	N
Section 1: Numerous bedrock outcroppings. Coho fry are abundant. Deer sign is prolific.  Section 2: Bedrock is the dominant substrate.  Section 3: Gradient decrease. Increase in small cobble and gravel substrate.  Bear observed.  Section 4: Blue clay deposits along banks. Some channel braiding occurs.							
Section 5: Continue blue cl	ay depo	sits. E	Exceller	it reari	ng habi	tat.	115.
22. Investigators Randy	Ericks	en		Dat	te <u>6</u>	/22/83	

Par	t IV.							-
1.	Stream Name n/a 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-74							
	ch Number	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
1.	Section Number	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
2.	Section Length	90	140	100	200	300	100	300
3.	Compass Bearing	210	270	340	290	270	260	250
4.	Gradient	18.0	1.5	6.0	2.0	3.0	4.5	2.0
5.	Water Quality	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
6.	Bank Type	В	В	В	B/D	B/C	В	B/C
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1	1/1	3/3	1/1	1/1	1/1
8.	Bank Vegetation	1.3.4	1.3.4	1,3,4	1,3,4	1,3-5	1,3,4	1,3-5
9.	Debris Loading		1	1	2	1	2	2
10.	Undercut Bank Length				40	10		40
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	6.1	7.8	6.0	7.6	7.0	8.2	7.4
	Water	5.8	4.4	4.2	7.6	4.1	7.5	5.1
12.	Water Type %: SS	10	40	40	60	35	40	40
	DS	30		10				10
	SF	50	60	50	40	65	60	50
	DF	10						
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock	40	25	40	25	35	45	35
	Boulder	30	20	20	15	10	15	5
	Large Cobble	10	20	20	5	10	10	10
	Small Cobble	10	20	10	35	35	20	30
	Gravel	10	15	10	15	10	10	20
	Sand							
	Muck							
	Other				5/C			
14.	ASA %/Quality		5/2		3/2	2/2		5/2
15.	Rearing Area %		40	10	30	10	5	30
16.	Pool Cover %							
17.	Riffle Cover %		2		1	1	1	
18.	Fish Observed	CT	CT	CT	CT	CT	CT ·	CT
			SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS
			DV	DV	DV	DV	DV	DV
		ļ	-					
19.	Campling	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		ļ	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
20.	Sampling Potential Barriers	N	l N	N	N	Y	N	N
		2	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Section 8: Substrate is predominantly bedrock. Gradient is very steep as the stream travels through a V-notch. A series of 3 two meter falls probably block migration of adult pink and chum salmon upstream. Coho fry were found above this section.  Section 9: Low gradient. Good rearing habitat.								
Secti	ion 10: Steep gradient. ion 11: Low gradient. Gion 14: Beaver activity Good rearing hab Investigators Randy B	Good poo along b oitat.	1/riff1 oth ban Several	e ratio ks. Wa	ter col	or becom	nes a do out were 2/83	ark tar e seen

Reach Number	Par	Part IV.							
Reach Number	1	Stream Name n/a		2. :	ADFAG C	atalog l	NO.	106-30-7	4
1. Section Number		Dereall Naile 11/4							
1. Section Number									
1. Section Number	***************************************					~			
2. Section Length 300 200 300 260 3. Compass Bearing 250 310 320 220 4. Gradient 1.0 1.0 1.0 5.5 5. S. Water Quality 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 6. Bank Type C. C. C. B. B. B. C. T. Bank Stability 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/									
3. Compass Bearing 230 310 320 220 4. Gradient 1.0 1.0 1.0 5.5 5. Water Quality 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4				THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE					
4. Gradient  5. Water Quality  4									
5. Water Quality									<u> </u>
6. Bank Type 7. Bank Stability 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 8. Bank Vegetation 1,3-5 1,3-5 1,3-5 1,3,4 9. Debris Loading 3 5 5 5 5 10. Undercut Bank Length 300 100 100 5 11. Stream Width: Channel 5,4 7,7 4.0 3.0 Water 5,4 4,2 4.0 3.0 12. Water Type %: SS 40 40 40 40 40 SF 50 45 60 50 DF 13. Substrate %: Bedrock 10 15 15 45 Boulder 5 5 10 20 Small Cobble 5 10 10 20 Small Cobble 5 5 10 10 20 Small Cobble Gravel 25 20 25 5 Sand Muck 14. ASA %/Quality 7/2 5/C 15. Rearing Area % 40 30 10 2 16. Pool Cover % 5 5 5 10 18. Fish Observed CT CT CT CT 18. Fish Observed CT CT CT CT 19. Sampling N N N N N 10 Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>0</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0°C). This system originates at a small müskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA. Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream. Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.			1.0	1.0	1.0				
7. Bank Vegetation 1.3-5 1.3-5 1.3-5 1.3.4 9  9. Debris Loading 3 5 5 5 5 5 10.0 Undercut Bank Length 300 100 100 5 11. Stream Width:  Channel 5.4 7.7 4.0 3.0			4	4	4				
8. Bank Vegetation 1,3-5 1,3-5 1,3-5 1,3,4 9. Debris Loading 3 5 5 5 5 10. Undercut Bank Length 300 100 100 5 11. Stream Width:	6.		C						
9. Debris Loading 3 5 5 5 5 10 10. Undercut Bank Length 300 100 100 5 11. Stream Width:  Channel 5.4 7.7 4.0 3.0					1/1				
10. Undercut Bank Length   300   100   100   5     11. Stream Width:			1.3-5	1.3-5	1,3-5	1,3,4			
11. Stream Width:			3	5	5				
11. Stream Width: Channel		Undercut Bank Length	300	100	100	5			
Water Type %: SS	11.	Stream Width:							
Nater Type %: SS		Channel	5.4	7.7	4.0	3.0			}
DS		Water							
DS   10   15     10	12.	Water Type %: SS	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUM	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE					
SF   50   45   60   50			Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner,						
DF		SF			60				
13. Substrate %:   Bedrock			<del></del>		\$				<del>                                     </del>
Bedrock   10	13.			1	<del>                                     </del>		<b></b>	1	<del>                                     </del>
Boulder			10	15	15	45	1	Į.	
Large Cobble   S   10   10   20     Small Cobble   50   45   40   10     Gravel   25   20   25   5     Sand									<del> </del>
Small Cobble   50						1	<del> </del>		
Sand			<del> </del>		<del> </del>		<del> </del>		<del> </del>
Sand  Muck  Other  5/C 5/C  14. ASA \$/Quality 7/2 5/2 7/2  15. Rearing Area \$ 40 30 10 2  16. Pool Cover \$ 2 5  17. Riffle Cover \$ 5 5 5 10  18. Fish Observed  CT CT CT CT CT  SS SS SS  19. Sampling  N N N N N  20. Potential Barriers  N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> O temperature - 15.0°C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.					7		<del> </del>		<del> </del>
Muck Other S/C 5/C 14. ASA %/Quality 7/2 5/2 7/2 15. Rearing Area % 40 30 10 2 16. Pool Cover % 2 5 5 5 10 17. Riffle Cover % 5 5 5 5 10 18. Fish Observed CT CT CT CT CT SS SS SS SS  19. Sampling N N N N N N 20. Potential Barriers N N N N N S Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> O temperature - 15.0 °C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream. Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.			1 25				<del> </del>		
Other 5/C 5/C  14. ASA %/Quality 7/2 5/2 7/2  15. Rearing Area % 40 30 10 2  16. Pool Cover % 2 5  17. Riffle Cover % 5 5 5 10  18. Fish Observed CT CT CT CT  SS SS SS SS  19. Sampling N N N N N N  20. Potential Barriers N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0°C). This system originates at a small miskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.			<del> </del>			<del> </del>	<del> </del>		+
14. ASA %/Quality 7/2 5/2 7/2  15. Rearing Area % 40 30 10 2  16. Pool Cover % 2 5  17. Riffle Cover % 5 5 5 10  18. Fish Observed CT CT CT CT CT  SS SS SS  19. Sampling N N N N N  20. Potential Barriers N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.					<del></del>		<del> </del>		<del> </del>
15. Rearing Area % 40 30 10 2 16. Pool Cover % 2 5 17. Riffle Cover % 5 5 5 10 18. Fish Observed CT CT CT CT CT SS SS SS SS  19. Sampling N N N N N N 20. Potential Barriers N N N N N Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> O temperature - 15.0 °C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream. Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.	14						<b></b>		+
16. Pool Cover % 2 5  17. Riffle Cover % 5 5 5 10  18. Fish Observed CT CT CT CT CT  SS SS SS SS  19. Sampling N N N N N  20. Potential Barriers N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.							<b>-</b>		+
17. Riffle Cover % 5 5 5 5 10  18. Fish Observed CT CT CT CT CT  SS SS SS  19. Sampling N N N N N N  20. Potential Barriers N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.						_			+
19. Sampling  19. Potential Barriers  N N N N N 20. Potential Barriers  N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N						1	<b> </b>		
SS SS SS  19. Sampling N N N N N  20. Potential Barriers N N N N 2  21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 °C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.							<del> </del>		<del> </del>
19. Sampling N N N N N  20. Potential Barriers N N N N 2  21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 °C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.	10.	Fish Observed				C1	<del> </del>		
20. Potential Barriers N N N 2  21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 °C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.			<u> </u>	1 55	1 35		<del> </del>		
20. Potential Barriers N N N 2  21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 °C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.			1	<del> </del>	-	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>
20. Potential Barriers N N N 2  21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 °C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.			-	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b> </b>		
20. Potential Barriers N N N 2  21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 °C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.	10	Complian	<del> </del>	1 17	+	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>		
21. Enhancement/Rehab N N N N N  Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 °C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.							1		<del> </del>
Section 16: A large beaver system enters the left bank at 160 m (pH - 6.0, H <sub>2</sub> 0 temperature - 15.0 C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.							<del> </del>		
H <sub>2</sub> O temperature - 15.0°C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through bedrock. Survey terminated at a 5 m barrier falls.			<u> </u>	I N	I N	I N	1. 1.0	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>
	H <sub>2</sub> O temperature - 15.0°C). This system originates at a small muskeg pond. Good rearing but no ASA.  Section 17: Numerous muskeg seeps enter the stream.  Section 18: Increased gradient. The stream cuts a sharp V-notch through								
	22.								

#### FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Name <u>n/a</u>	ADF&G Catalog No. 100	6-30-74 Date 6/22/83	
Identify Survey Area A	Water Temp. 1	2.5 <sup>o</sup> C Bait Used Liverworst	

Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1100	1635	CT - 3 SS - 1		Section 3
2	1140	1625	CT - 2 SS - 5 DV - 2		Section 5
3	1255	1605	CT - 1 SS - 1 DV - 3		Section 12
					•

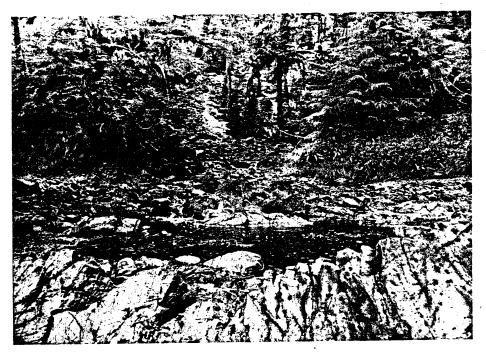
This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

### PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD 106-30-74

DATE	PINK	CHUM	OTHER SPECIES	REMARKS
8-26-68	200			
9-13-70	1000			•
8-31-71	1500	75		
8-30-72	2006			
9-1-76	400			
8-28-78	3300		•	
8-13-79	· 120			
8-21-80	50			·
8-17-81	300	·	4	
10-5-82	803	4	Coho - 15	

Par	t I.			
1.	Survey Areas none	2. Section	Length n/	<sup>'</sup> a
3.	Historical Fish Species no escape	ment data ava	ilable	
Par	t II.		antening agency among an antening of the state of the special and the special	en e
1.	Stream Name Rocky Bay Creek	2. ADF&G Ca	talog No.	none
3.	0			
4.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Are			
7.	Aerial Photo No. 8-26-79 12 24	610050 579-20	16	
8.	Bay/Drainage Rocky Bay	9. Access _	2	
10.	Present Land Usenone			
11.	Historical Land Usenone			
12.	Stream 13. Origin 5	Estimated Flow 2 of	cfs	14. Flow Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 16°C 16. pH	6.5	17.	Beaver none
18.	Temperature Sensitivity yes; sma	all stream		
19.	Barrier none surveyed	20. Weathe	r	
Dox	t III.			
	Intertidal - shares ITZ with 106-3	30 <b>-</b> 74		
21.	A. Substrate: Fines 0 % Grave L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 95 % B. Gradient 3.0 % C. ASA % 2, fair D. Schooling no E. Shellfish no F. Anchorage Whale Pass		5_%	
Thi mos gra	Comments  s small stream shares the intertidately of large cobble, boulders and bedient before abruptly changing to 10 a. Coho fry were present but not co	edrock. The s 0%. ASA comp	stream tra	vels for 100 m at 5
23.	InvestigatorsRandy Ericksen		24. Date	6/22/83

#### Rocky Bay Creek

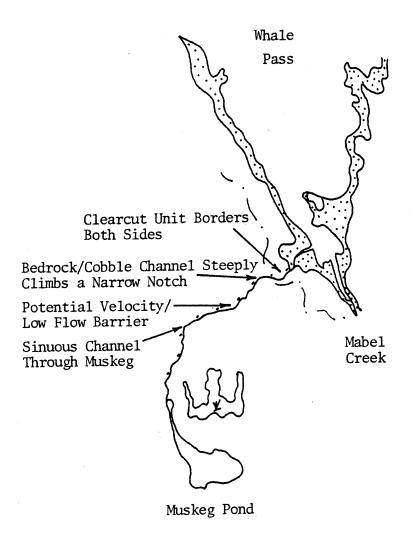


1. Looking over the ITZ of 106-30-74 to the ITZ and stream mouth.



2. Substrate consists largely of large cobble, boulder and bedrock.

Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A 2. Section Length 100 m
3.	Historical Fish Species PS
Par	t II.
1.	Stream Name West of Mabel Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-73
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 02'03" Longitude 132 <sup>0</sup> 04'14"
4.	
7.	Aerial Photo No. 79-25-579-120/121
8.	Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2
10.	Present Land Use none
11.	Historical Land Use 20+ year clearcut along both banks near ITZ.
12.	Stream       13. Estimated       14. Flow         Origin 3, 4, 5, 6       Flow 1.5 cfs       Stage 2
15.	$oldsymbol{\cap}$
18.	Temperature Sensitivity yes; low flow, numerous seeps and muskeg source
19.	Barrier Potential low flow/velocity 20. Weather 2
Par	t III.
	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines % Gravel/S. Cob. 15 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 85 % B. Gradient 3.5 % (high tide) C. ASA % D. Schooling Whale Pass and Mabel Bight E. Shellfish Moderate throughout Whale Pass F. Anchorage Whale Pass
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation
Entis dee One per wer	ering the ITZ just west of Mabel Creek (106-30-72), this small steep stream characterized by sinuous, muskeg drained headwaters (i.e. Reach 2) and a ply incised bedrock/boulder channel flowing to the tidal zone (i.e. Reach 1). "patch" of ASA was observed in Section 1 and rearing habitat was limited to ipheral pools throughout the course of the survey. Approximately 40 SS fry e observed, however, habitat is definitely limited. A beach accessed clearcurends to both banks of the ITZ. No rehabilitation or enhancement recommended.
23.	Investigators Ted Mickowski 24. Date 6/23/83



Prince of Wales Island

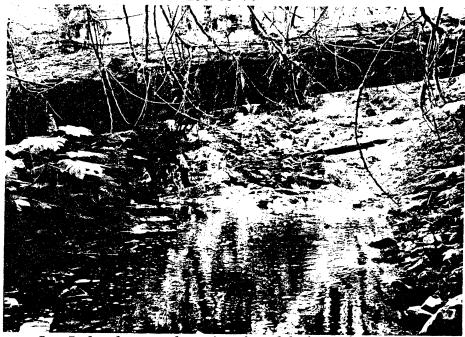


1. Interface of the boulder strewn upper ITZ and a small tidal lagoon.



2. The upper ITZ is characterized by bedrock chutes and boulder riffles. A clearcut unit extends to both banks.

West of Mabel Creek 106-30-73



3. Bedrock cascades, logging debris and pools containing angular cobble provide limited rearing and marginal isolated spawning.



4. Bedrock/boulder cascades characterize section. Fisheries habitat limited to isolated rearing in peripheral pools.

## West of Mabel Creek 106-30-73



5. Bedrock cascades located at the junction of Section 3 and Section 4 represent a potential low flow/velocity migration barrier.



6. Steep channel gradients, lack of ASA, and marginal isolated rearing negated additional surveying.

106-30-73

				100 5	0 75				
	Length		ASA			Length			
Section	(m)	(m)	<sup>3</sup> 5	Total	Section	(m)	(m)	. %	Total
1	100	3.3	1	$3.3m^2$					

Part IV.

1. Stream Name West of Mabel Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-73

						·		
Rea	ch Number	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
1.	Section Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3.	Compass Bearing	208	271	253	229	157	225	227
4.	Gradient	7	7	7	6	4	2.5	2.5
5.	Water Quality	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
6.	Bank Type	В	· В	В	В	С	С	C
7.	Bank Stability	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
8.	Bank Vegetation	1.3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5
9.	Debris Loading	6	7	4			2	4
10.	Undercut Bank Length							
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	4.5	5.5	2.7	5.5	4.2	4.5	3.3
	Water	3.3	3.0	2.7	3.9	4.2	3.6	2.1
12.	Water Type %: SS	30	20	25	10	20	20	35
	DS	5	5		5	5	5	5
	SF	65	75	75	85	75	75	60
	DF							
13.	Substrate %:							
	Bedrock	25	30	40	70	30	40	20
	Boulder	15	15	25	18	25	20	20
	Large Cobble	35	30	20	7	35	15	25
	Small Cobble	15	15	10	3	5	20	25
	Gravel	10	10	5	2	5	5	10
	Sand							T
	Muck	T						
	Other							T
14.	ASA %/Quality	1/2		T				
15.	Rearing Area %	15	10	5	5	2	5	10
16.	Pool Cover %	15	5	5		5	5	10
17.	Riffle Cover %	5	5	5		5	5	10
18.	Fish Observed (fry) SS	<12	<12	<b>&lt;</b> 6		6	1	<12
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
TOO	c c 1	1	1. 4:1-	A 1	1	10 10	.1:+-	2 tho

Survey was performed near high tide. A bedrock cascade delineates the ITZ: upper extent of the ITZ and fractured bedrock/boulders typify that portion of the ITZ visible at time of survey. 12 SS fry were observed rearing in peripheral bedrock pools. An extensive, revegetated clearcut extends to both banks (Photo 1 and 2).

Section 1: Bedrock cascades, logging debris, and pools containing angular cobble provide limited rearing and marginal, isolated spawning (Photo 3). A muskeg seep enters channel via the left bank. Investigators Ted Mickowski Date 6/23/83

- Section 2: Bedrock/cobble channel steeply climbs a narrow notch, providing marginal rearing in peripheral pools. Scrubby old growth, principally cedar, lines both banks.
- Section 3: Bedrock/boulder cascades characterize section. Fisheries habitat is limited to isolated rearing in peripheral pools (Photo 4).
- Section 4: Bedrock cascades located at the junction of Section 3 and Section 4 represent a potential low flow/velocity barrier (Photo 5).
- Section 4: 55m; A 1.0 m high bedrock cascade, immediately followed by a 11.0 m long high velocity bedrock chute, represents a potential low flow/velocity barrier. Aquatic moss and algae were abundant throughout section.
- Section 5-7: Substrate remains a matrix of bedrock, boulder and cobble, however, gradients are reduced as the channel adopts a sinuous course through scrub covered muskeg, demarcating Reach 2.

Part IV.

1. Stream Name West of Mabel Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-73

			- N				
Reach Number	2						
1. Section Number	8		<del> </del>	-	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<b></b>
2. Section Length	100			1	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>
3. Compass Bearing	184		<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		<del>                                     </del>	
4. Gradient	4		<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	
5. Water Quality	3		<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>			
6. Bank Type	C		<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<b>†</b>	<del> </del>	
7. Bank Stability	1/1		<b>†</b>	1	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
8. Bank Vegetation	1,3-5			1	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
9. Debris Loading	3				1	1	
10. Undercut Bank Length	5		Ì	1			
11. Stream Width:	•			1			
Channel	4.5						
Water	3						
12. Water Type %: SS	30						
DS	5						
SF	65						
DF							
13. Substrate %:							
Bedrock	35	<u> </u>				1	
Boulder	20						
Large Cobble	20						
Small Cobble	15						
Gravel	10		1				
Sand			1				
Muck							
Other							
14. ASA %/Quality		ļ					
15. Rearing Area %	2	<u> </u>					
16. Pool Cover %	10						
17. Riffle Cover %	5		ļ				
18. Fish Observed (fry) SS	1_1_	ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
		ļ	ļ				
		ļ	<u> </u>				
		<u> </u>	<del> </del>				
10 Compliant	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>				
19. Sampling	N	<del> </del>					
20. Potential Barriers 21. Enhancement/Rehab	N	<u> </u>					
21. Enhancement/Rehab	N	1001-	of ACA	1	J	1 - 1 - 4 -	<del> </del>

Section 8: Steep channel gradients, lack of ASA, and marginal isolated rearing negated additional surveying (Photo 6).

22	T	To J M: -11:	D-4-	
22.	Investigators	Ted Mickowski	Date	6/23/83
				0/43/03

#### · FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream	Name West	of M	abe1	CreekADF&G	Catalog	No. 10	06-30-73	Da	te _6	5/23/83	
• • • • •						-					
ldentif	y Survey	Area	A		Water	Temp.	17.5°C	Bait	Used	Liverworst	

<b>*</b>	97° *	T: 0	<b>C</b>		
Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
. 1	1440	1640	CO - 3		Set in ITZ
2	1530	1620	SS - 2		Section 5
				•	
				•	
				·	
	·			,	
	·				
					•

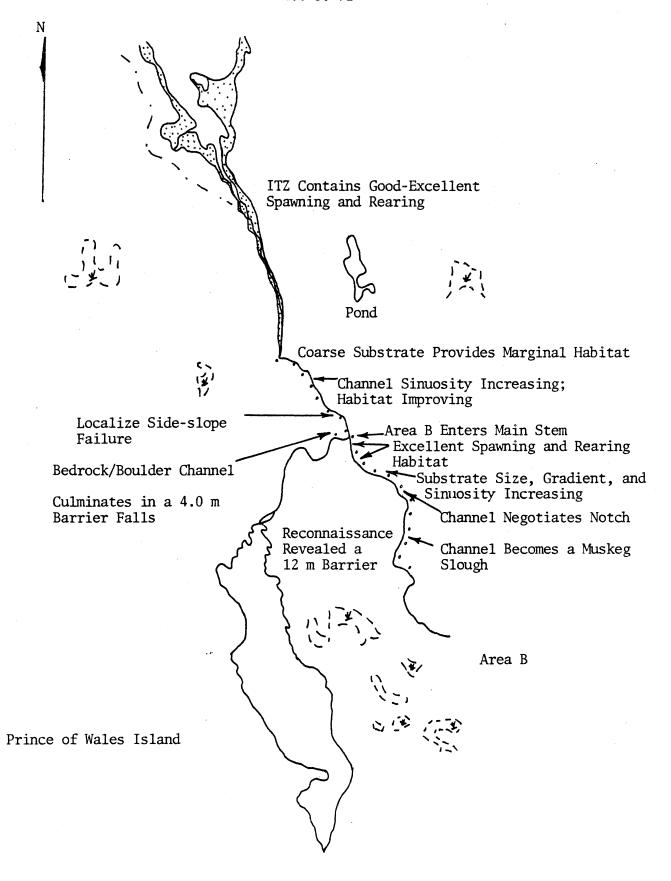
This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

#### PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD

106-30-73

DATE	PINK	СНИМ	OTHER SPECIES	REMARKS
9/13/70 8/22/73 8/12/80	2,000 1,000 60		·	Aerial IT surveys
	•.			

Par	rt I.
1.	Survey Areas A & B 2. Section Length 100 m
3.	Historical Fish Species PS & CS
Par	et II.
1.	Stream Name Mabel Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-72
	Latitude 56 <sup>0</sup> 01'56'' Longitude 133 <sup>0</sup> 03'58''
	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 553 K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4
	Aerial Photo No. 79-25-579-120/121 79-26-579-76/77
	Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2
	Present Land Use none
	Historical Land Use 20+ year clearcut extends to bank of lower ITZ
	Stream         13. Estimated         14. Flow           Origin 1, 3, 4, 5, 6         Flow 15 cfs         Stage 2.5
15.	Stream Temperature 14.5°C 16. pH 6.5 17. Beaver
18.	Temperature Sensitivity yes; lake source and muskeg seeps
19.	Barrieryes; 4.0 & 12.0 meter 2 high falls
Par	t III.
21.	Intertidal
	A. Substrate: Fines 10 % Gravel/S. Cob. 50 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 40 % B. Gradient 1.5 % C. ASA % 15/good D. Schooling Whale Pass and Mabel Bight E. Shellfish none observed F. Anchorage Whale Pass
22.	Comments
	The intertidal zone evaluation extends from the interface of old growth timber and a clearcut unit along the left bank to a sharp bend, approximately 500 m upstream. Dark water and instream moss hindered observations; however, copious blowdown, peripheral pools, and gravel riffles provide abundant rearing and spawning habitat.  This moderately sized stream sustains strong pink and incidental chum salmon runs within its extensive ITZ. Above the ITZ main stem 'production' is limited by coarse substrate and several barrier falls occurring 790 and 834 meters above the ITZ. Localized side slope failures are common throughout Area A. A 2.5 cfs tributary, Survey Area 'B', provides good-excellent rearing and spawnin habitat before culminating in a narrow, sinuous 'muskeg_slough'. Moderate numbers of rearing silver salmon fry were observed throughout the survey. No rehabilitation or enhancement recommended.
23.	Ted Mickowski Date 6/22/83



Mabel Creek 106-30-72



1. View down lower ITZ toward Whale Pass. An extensive revegetated clearcut extends along a portion of the right bank.



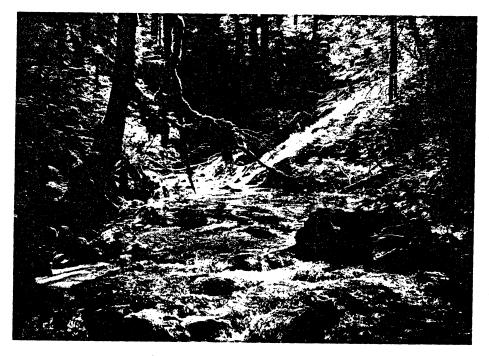
2. View up mid ITZ. Old growth timber lines both banks.



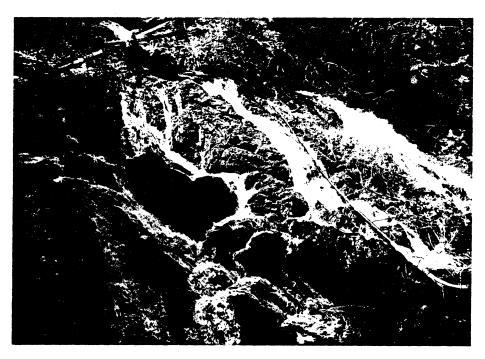
3. Section 3: Cobble riffles provide moderate spawning habitat. Abundant instream moss and skunk cabbage attest to typically low, stable summer flows.



4. Section 1: A 4.0 vertical meter bedrock falls represents a height and velocity barrier. A debris jam demarcates the extent of an extensive 'mid-channel' bedrock outcrop.

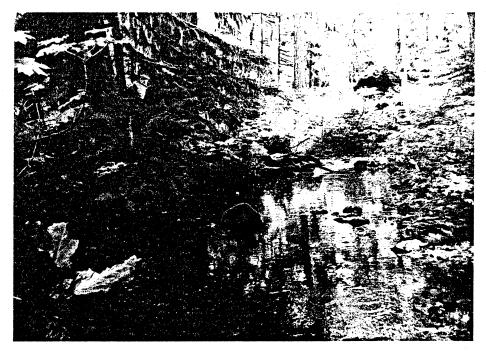


5. View beyond survey reveals a second barrier falls 12 vertical meters in height.



6. Thirty-four meters beyond Section 8, a second falls plummets 12 vertical meters to a bedrock/boulder cascade.

Mabel Creek 106-30-72 Area ''B''



1. Section 1: Gravel riffles, debris pools, undercut banks, and copious overhanging vegetation provide excellent spawning and rearing habitat.

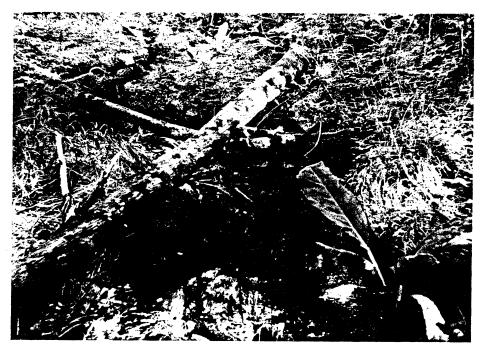


2. Section 4: Reach 2 is characterized by increasing sinuosity, gradient and the incidence of large cobble and boulders.

Mabel Creek 106-30-72 Area "B"



3. Section 9: Increasing sinuosity and undercut banks, reduced gradients, instream skunk cabbage, and 'muskeg banks' typify Reach 3.



4. Reconnaissance: Narrow, sinuous seep fed channel provides rearing habitat in the form of dark, debris pools. Spawning substrate was isolated.

106-30-72

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
		Area ''A''							
3	100	10	10	100					
4	100	13.5	15	202.5			•		
6	100	11.2	3	33.6					
7	100	12	3	36	- -				
Total				372.1m <sup>2</sup>					
		Area ''B''							
1	100	3.7	25	92.5					
2	100	4.3	2	8.6	·				
7	100	3.9	10	39					
8	100	2.9	15	43.5		•			
9	100	3.1	15	46.5			•		
10	100	2.5	15	37.5		•			
Total				267.6m <sup>2</sup>					
Total A	ASA			639.7m <sup>2</sup>					

Part IV.

1. Stream Name Mabel Creek 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-72

Rea	ich Number	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.	Section Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3.	Compass Bearing	184	194	129	151	174	117	159
4.	Gradient	1.5	2.5	2	2	1.5	2	1.5
5.	Water Quality	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
6.	Bank Type	В	В	B/A	B/A	B/A	B/A	B/A
7.	Bank Stability	$\frac{1}{1}$	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
8.	Bank Vegetation	1.3-5	1.3-5	1.3-5	1.3-5	1.3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5
9.	Debris Loading	3	3	6	1	6	4	4
10.	Undercut Bank Length							
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	20.5	10.5	10	13.5	14.2	11.2	12
	Water	11.2	8.2	10	13.5	14.2	11.2	12
12.	Water Type %: SS	35	15	25	25	40	25	15
	DS	25		5	5	10	10	15
	SF	40	70	60	65	45	60	50
	DF		15	10	5	5	5	20
13.	Substrate %:			1				
	Bedrock	5	15	5		l	3	
	Boulder	20	33	5 15	10	15	10	15
	Large Cobble	30	25	30	30	30	37	35
	Small Cobble	25	15	30	30	35	30	30
	Gravel	20	10	15	25	20	20	20
	Sand	5	2	5	5			
	Muck		T					
	Other		T					
14.	ASA %/Quality			10/3	15/3	~-	3/3	3/3
15.	Rearing Area %	20	7	15	15	15	15	15
16.	Pool Cover %	12	12	15	20	15	30	15
17.	Riffle Cover %	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
18.	Fish Observed (fry) SS	>12	<12	>12	>25	>25	>12	T
19.	Sampling	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	NN	N

Sections 1&2: Survey begins amidst a boulder/cobble dominated ''dogleg'' bend. No spawning habitat observed, and rearing is limited to peripheral substrate induced pools.

Section 3: Abundant instream moss and skunk cabbage attest to typically low, stable summer flows. Overhanging shrubs and debris provide moderate cover. Cobble riffles provide moderate spawning habitat (photo 3). Channel sinuosity increasing.

22.	Investigators	Ted Mickowski	Date	6/22/83
-----	---------------	---------------	------	---------

Section 4: 50m; Less than 1.0 cfs muskeg drainage enters channel via the left bank. No fish or habitat observed.

Section 5: Isolated blowdown along right bank.

Section 6: Localized sideslope failure along left bank.

Section 7: 0-68m; Channel diverges around brush-covered island.
45m; Survey Area 'B' enters the main stem via the left bank.

Section 8: Bedrock/boulder channel diverges around a large bedrock outcrop 'headed' by an extensive logjam and culminates in a 4.0 vertical meter barrier falls (photo 4).

#### Reconnaissance

Lack of main stem habitat and the aforementioned barrier negated additional surveying. A reconnaissance, however, was conducted to the headwater lake, a distance of approximately 700 m. Thirty-four meters beyond Section 8 (i.e., 834 m above ITZ), a second falls plummets 12 vertical meters to a bedrock/boulder channel. Channel gradients beyond this impass moderate to a mean 2%. Several moderate deposits of ASA were observed although bedrock, boulders, and large cobble characterized channel substrate. Rearing area was isolated and no fish were observed. No enhancement or rehabilitation is recommended.

Par	t IV.					•		***************************************
1.	Stream Name Mabel Cre	eek	2.	ADF&G C	atalog	No. 10	06-30-72	?
Rea	ich Number	1						
1.	Section Number	8						
2.	Section Length	100	***************************************					
	Gradient							
								<del></del>
6.		B						
7.								
8.								
9.	Debris Loading		<u> </u>					
10.		+	<b></b>	<b> </b>	<del> </del>			
11.	Stream Width:	<del> </del>	<del></del>					
		10 9						
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>			
12.			<del> </del>		<del> </del>			
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>			
			<del> </del>				<u> </u>	
			<b> </b>	<u> </u>				
13.		1 30	ļ		<del> </del>		ļ	
		10						
			<b>!</b>	<u> </u>				
			<del> </del>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
					ļ			
				<u> </u>				
					<u> </u>			
		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	ļ			
		<del></del>					ļ	
14.		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	ļ	<b></b>	ļ	
15.	Pearing Area 9		ļ	ļ	<del> </del>		ļ	
16.			<del> </del>	<b> </b>	<del> </del>		ļ	
17.			<b>}</b>	ļ	<u> </u>		ļ	
18.			<del> </del>				<u> </u>	
	Section Number   8							
<del></del>		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	ļ	<u> </u>			
		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<b> </b>	<u> </u>			
		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	ļ	<u> </u>	ļ		
19.	Campling	- NT	<del> </del>	ļ	<u> </u>			
20.		*	<u> </u>	ļ	<b></b>			
		_ 1	<b> </b>	·				
21.	Ennancement/Renab	N	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1			
Tom		*				•	-	

22.	Investigators	Ted Mickowski	Date	6/22/83	
	_		7.00		

1.								
	Stream Name Mabel Cree	-k	2.	ADF&G C	atalog 1	No. 10	6-30-72	
	Area 'B'							
Rea	ch Number	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
1.	Section Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3.	Compass Bearing	189	124	93	39	124	66	09
4.	Gradient	2	3	2.5	4	7	4	3
5.	Water Quality	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
6.	Bank Type	A/B	A/B	A/B	В	В	В	B
7.	Bank Stability	$\frac{\Lambda/B}{1/1}$	1/1	$\frac{\Lambda/D}{1/1}$	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
8.	Bank Vegetation	$\frac{1}{1,3-5}$	$\frac{1}{1,3-5}$	$\frac{1}{1,3-5}$	1,3-5		$\frac{1}{1,3-5}$	1,3-5
9.	Debris Loading	10	8	6	6	3	15	4
10.	Undercut Bank Length	35		15			10	35
11.	Stream Width:	_		13				
T-F-0	1	3.7	4.3	6.5	4.3	10.4	3.5	3.9
	Channel Water		1	1	1			1
10	Water	3.7	4.3	2	4.3	3.0	3.5	3.9
12.	Water Type %: SS	40	30	30	10	10	20	35
	DS	10	10	5				
	SF	50	60	65	90	90	80	65
3.0	DF							
13.	Substrate %:							[ ]
	Bedrock					30		
	Boulder		8	13	25	25	15	15
	Large Cobble	18	30	35	35	20	35	25
	Small Cobble	50	30	25	25	15	30	35
	Gravel	30	30	25	15	10	20	25
	Sand	2	2	2				
	Muck							<u> </u>
	Other							
14.	ASA %/Quality	25/3	2/3					10/3
15.	Rearing Area %	30	15	15	3	5	10	20
16.	Pool Cover %	20	12	20	10	10	15	15
17.	Riffle Cover %	5	8	10	10	10	15	10
18.	Fish Observed (fry) SS	>25	>12	>12	1	<6	. <12	>12
			T	T		T		
						1		
				† · · · · · ·		1		1.
19.	Sampling	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N
	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Surve was e	ey Area ''B'' enters the ma	in stem	, Secti er temp	on 7: erature	45m, via	the le	eft bank 14.5°C	. Flow
Secti	ectively. ion 1: Gravel riffles, d vegetation provid Instream skunk ca	e excel	lent sp	awning	and reat	ring hal	oitat (F	Reach 1).
22.	muskeg drainage e limited rearing n Investigators <u>Ted Mic</u>	nters t ear the	he chan	nel via ence.	the ri	ght banl	k, provi	lding

- Section 3: Increasing sinuosity and gradient, and the incidence of large cobble and boulders demarcate Reach 2. Instream skunk cabbage and rearing SS fry remain common.
- Section 4: Channel diverges around a 5.4 m wide bar before negotiating a notch.
- Section 7: 37m; Muskeg seep, left.

Part IV.						•		
1. Stream	Name Mabel Cre	ek	2.	ADF&G C	atalog :	No. 10	6-30-72	
and the second s	Area ''B''							
Reach Number	er	2	3	3	3			
	n Number	8	9	10	11			
	n Length	100	100	100	100			
	s Bearing	107	87	99	153			
4. Gradie		2	1.5	1.5	1.5	<u> </u>		
5. Water (	Quality	3	3	3	3			
6. Bank T	/pe	Ċ	C	Č	C			
7. Bank S	ability	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/2			
8. Bank Ve	egetation	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5			
9. Debris	Loading	5	3	4	4			
10. Underci	it Bank Length	30	20	35	75			
11. Stream	Width:							
Chanr	nel	2.9	3.1	2.5	3.5			
Water	2	2.9	3.1	2.5	3.5			
12. Water 7	Type %: SS	45	40	40	40			
	DS	5						
-	SF	50	60	60	60			
	DF							
13. Substra								
Bedro			3	3				}
Bould		5	7	5				
	e Cobble	25	20	20	15			
	l Cobble	35	35	35	50			
Grave		30	35	35	35			
Sand		5		2				
Muck								
Other								
14. ASA %/C		15/3	15/3	15/3				
	g Area %	20	20	20	15			
16. Pool Co		15	15	15	12			
	Cover %	5	5	5	3			
18. Fish Ob	served (fry) SS	>12	>12	<b>&lt;</b> 6	<12			
			<del>                                     </del>	<b></b>				
			<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
19. Samplir	or	NT.	N	N.	N			ļ
	al Barriers	N	N	N	N		<u> </u>	<b></b>
21. Enhance		N	N	N	N			
	Localized instrea	N	N	N	l N	<u></u>	L	

Localized instream clay deposits were observed.

75m; A 1 cfs muskeg drainage enters the channel via the right bank.

Increasing sinuosity and undercut banks, reduced gradients, instream Section 9: skunk cabbage, and 'muskeg banks' demarcate Reach 3. Cobble riffles, located between SS pools, provide moderate ASA.

22. Investigators Ted Mickowski Date 6/22/83	
--	--

Section 11: Substrate becomes angular and compact. Debris loading remains moderate, forming dark pools. Instream skunk cabbage and moss remain common. Lack of spawning substrate and the marginal quality of the rearing habitat negated additional surveying.

Reconnaissance of upper Survey Area "B" reveals a narrow, sinuous, seep fed channel characterized by overhanging banks, dark debris pools, and muskeg "sideslopes". Moderate rearing habitat was seen and spawning substrate was isolated and of marginal quality (photo 4).

FISH SAMPLING FORM

Stream Name Mabel Creek ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-72 Date 6/22/83

Identify Survey Area A & B Water Temp. 14.5°C Bait Used Liverworst

Trap	Time In	Time Out	Species	Length	Comments
1	1130	1825	SS - 3	Length	Section 3; Area "A"
2	1320	1420			Set above barrier during reconnaissance in
3	1320	1420			Area ''A''
1	1500	1755	SS - 6		Section 1; Area 'B'
2	1535	1745	SS - 5 CO - 1		Section 3; Area ''B''
			÷		
					•
				• .	
			·		

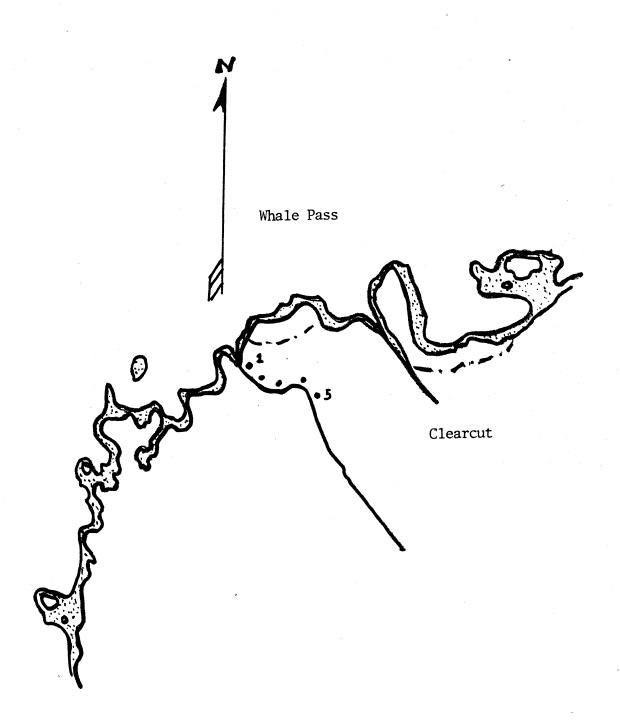
This form is used to record fish caught during Level Three, Four, or Five Surveys.

# PEAK ESCAPEMENT RECORD

106-30-72

DATE	PINK	CHUM	OTHER SPECIES	REMARKS
10/01/65	1,000			
9/11/66	17,000			
8/26/68	7,000			
8/31/70	5,200			
8/29/71	14,000			
8/18/72	5,000			
8/09/73	400	÷		
9/04/74	1,200			
9/01/76	3,000			
8/10/77	1,100		•	
8/28/78	4,000			
8/22/79	2,100			
8/12/80	20		•	
9/22/81	1,445	25		
8/19/82		30		·
9/20/83	5,600			

Par	t I.		
1.	Survey Areas A (Main Stem only) 2. Section Length 100 meters		
3.	Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.		
	11. Historical Land Use Area to left of mouth logged 20-30 years ago.  12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6  13. Estimated Flow about 2 cfs  14. Flow Stage 2  15. Stream Temperature 12°C  16. pH 6.3  17. Beaver No  18. Temperature Sensitivity No  19. Barrier No  20. Weather 2		
Par	t II.		
1.	Stream Name Whale Pass #2  2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-71		
4.			
7.	Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos Fl. Ln. 26 Photo 78		
8.			
10.	Present Land Use None		
11.	Historical Land Use Area to left of mouth logged 20-30 years ago.		
12.	Stream 13. Estimated 14. Flow Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow about 2 cfs Stage 2		
15.	Stream Temperature 12°C 16. pH 6.3 17. Beaver No		
18.	cam Name Whale Pass #2 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-71  Litude 56°02'50" Longitude 133°03'20"  Longitude 56°02'50" Longitude 551K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg A-4  Longitude 56°02'50" Longitude 78  Longitude 56°02'50" Longitude 78  Longitude 133°03'20"  Longitude 133°03'20"  Longitude 78  Roccess 2  Longitude 153°03'20"  Longitude 133°03'20"  Longitude 145°0 Access 2  Lon		
1. Survey Areas A (Main Stem only) 2. Section Length 100 meters  3. Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.  Part II.  1. Stream Name Whale Pass #2 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-71  3. Latitude 56°02'50" Longitude 133°03'20"  4. Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 551K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg A-4  7. Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 26 Photo 78  8. Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2  10. Present Land Use None  11. Historical Land Use Area to left of mouth logged 20-30 years ago.  12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow about 2 cfs Stage 2  15. Stream Temperature 12°C 16. pH 6.3 17. Beaver No  18. Temperature Sensitivity No  19. Barrier No 20. Weather 2  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 25 % Gravel/S. Cob. 40 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 35 % B. Gradient 4.5 % C. ASA %  C. ASA %  C. ASA %  C. ASA %  C. ASA %  C. ASA %  C. Ascape No ASA and no fish were observed. The majority of the substris boulder and coarse with heavy amounts of debris.			
21.			
•	B. Gradient 4.5 %		
Part II.  1. Stream Name Whale Pass #2			
	F. Anchorage None		
22.	Comments Stream Evaluation		
Tł	Survey Areas A (Main Stem only) 2. Section Length 100 meters  Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.  t II.  Stream Name Whale Pass #2 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-71  Latitude 56002'50" Longitude 133003'20"  Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 551K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg A-4  Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos Fl. Ln. 26 Photo 78  Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2  Present Land Use None  Historical Land Use Area to left of mouth logged 20-30 years ago.  Stream 0. Stream 13. Estimated 14. Flow origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow about 2 cfs Stage 2  Stream Temperature 120 16. pH 6.3 17. Beaver No  Temperature Sensitivity No  Barrier No 20. Weather 2  t III.  Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 25 % Gravel/S. Cob. 40 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 35 % 8. Gradient 4.5 % C. ASA %  D. Schooling No, in bay only. E. Shellfish Present but moderate. F. Anchorage None  Comments Stream Evaluation his stream has no ASA and no fish were observed. The majority of the substrate boulder and coarse with heavy amounts of debris.		
	rvey Areas A (Main Stem only) 2. Section Length 100 meters  storical Fish Species No escapement data available.  I.  ream Name Whale Pass #2 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-71  titude 56°02'50" Longitude 133°03'20"  ency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 551K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg A-4  rial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 26 Photo 78  y/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2  esent Land Use None  storical Land Use Area to left of mouth logged 20-30 years ago.  ream digin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow about 2 cfs Stage 2  ream Temperature 12°C 16. pH 6.3 17. Beaver No  mperature Sensitivity No  rier No 20. Weather 2  II.  tertidal  Substrate: Fines 25 % Gravel/S. Cob. 40 %  L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 35 %  Gradient 4.5 %  ASA %  Schooling No. in bay only.  Shellfish None  Domments Stream Evaluation  stream has no ASA and no fish were observed. The majority of the substraulder and coarse with heavy amounts of debris.		
1. Survey Areas A (Main Stem only) 2. Section Length 100 meters  3. Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.  Part II.  1. Stream Name Whale Pass #2 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-71  3. Latitude 56°02'50" Longitude 133°03'20"  4. Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 551K 6. USGS Map No.Petersburg A-7  7. Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos F1. Ln. 26 Photo 78  8. Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2  10. Present Land Use None  11. Historical Land Use Area to left of mouth logged 20-30 years ago.  12. Stream Origin 3, 4, 5, 6 Flow about 2 cfs Stage 2  15. Stream Temperature 12°C 16. pH 6.3 17. Beaver No  18. Temperature Sensitivity No  19. Barrier No 20. Weather 2  Part III.  21. Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 25 % Gravel/S. Cob. 40 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 35 % B. Gradient 4.5 % C. ASA % D. Schooling No, in bay only. E. Shellfish Present but moderate. F. Anchorage None  22. Comments Stream Evaluation  This stream has no ASA and no fish were observed. The majority of the substris boulder and coarse with heavy amounts of debris.			
Part II.  1. Stream Name Whale Pass #2			
23.	Investigators Gerry Merrigan 24. Date 6/22/83		

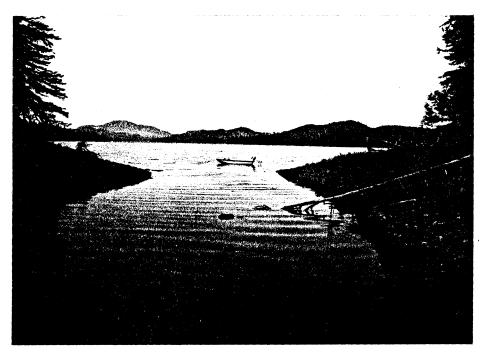


106-30-071 Whale Pass #2 Prince of Wales Island

Whale Pass #2 106-30-071

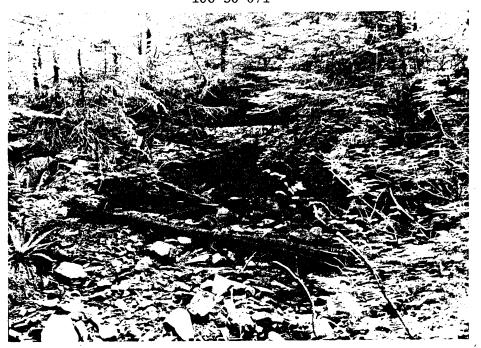


1. Mouth of stream with boulder substrate and debris.



2. Downstream view of lower ITZ toward Whale Pass.

Whale Pass #2 106-30-071



3. Section 3: Om; Stream flow over boulder/cobble with considerable debris.

1.	Stream Name Whale Pas	s #2	2. ;	ADF&G C	atalog 1	No	106-30-071	
								•
Rea	ch Number	1	1	1	1	1		
1.	Section Number	1	2	3	4	5		
2.	Section Length	100	100	100	100	100		
3.		160	130	145	185	130		
4.	Gradient	4	3.5	3.5	4	5		
5.	Water Quality	3	3	3	3	3		
6.	Bank Type	В	В	В	В	В		
7.	Bank Stability	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)		
8.	Bank Vegetation	1.3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5		
9.	Debris Loading	11	5	6	3	6		
10.	Undercut Bank Length	40	60	30	40	30		
11.	Stream Width:							
	Channel	2.2	1.9	2.0	1.9	2.7		
	Water	2.1	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.9		
12.	Water Type %: SS	50	50	50	40	20		
	DS	10	10	10	10			
	SF	40	40	40	50	80		
	DF							
13.	Substrate %:	1				1		
	Bedrock	10	10	10	30	30	<u> </u>	
	Boulder	20	20	20	30	35		
	Large Cobble	20	30	30	25	25		
	Small Cobble	25	20	25	10	5		
	Gravel	20	10	10	5	5		
	Sand	5	10	5		5		
	Muck							
	Other							
14.	ASA %/Quality			<u> </u>				
15.	Rearing Area %	35	30	30	15	10		
16.	Pool Cover %	20	15	10	30	2		
17.	Riffle Cover %	10	5	5	2	2		
18.	Fish Observed		<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
					<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
19.	Sampling	N	N	N	N	N		
20.	Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N		
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	N	N	N	1	

Om; Boulder/gravel substrate with 5m & 70m; Debris jams. 20m; Debris jam. 70m; Debris jam.

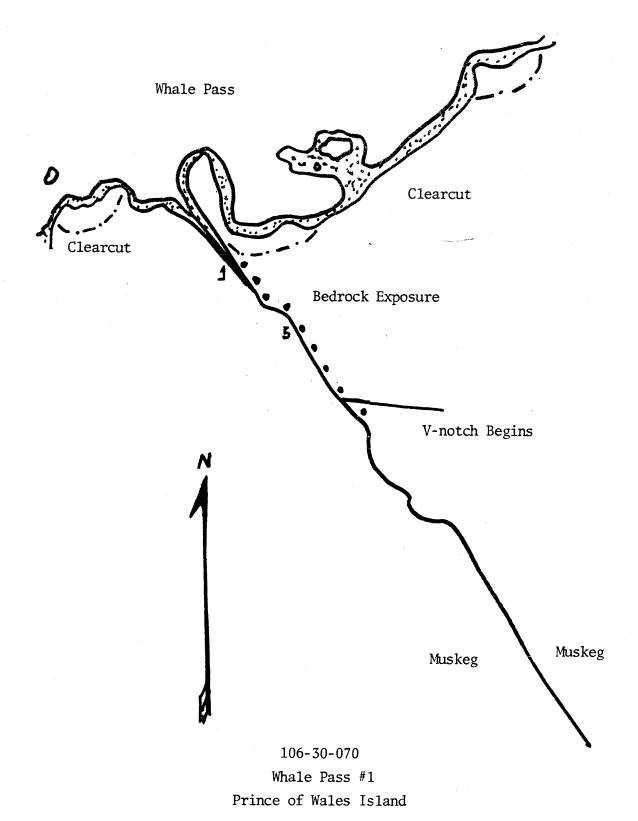
Section 1: Section 2:

Section 4: Section 5:

100m; Substrate is moss covered boulder at 9% gradient.

22.	Investigators	Gerry Merrigan	Date	6/22/83	•

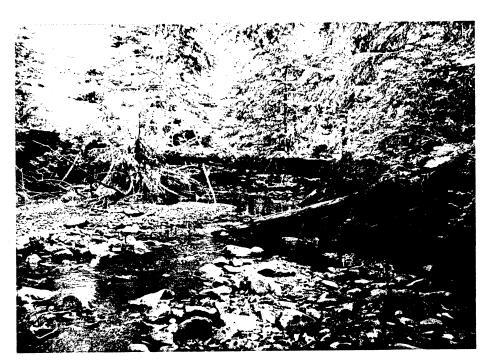
Par	t I.
1.	Survey Areas A (Main Stem only) 2. Section Length 100 meters
3.	Historical Fish Species No escapement data available.
Par	t II.
1. 3.	Stream Name         Whale Pass #1         2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-070           Latitude         56°02'50"         Longitude 133°02'45"
4. 7.	Agency Unit 05 5. Mgmt. Area 551K 6. USGS Map No. Petersburg A-4  Aerial Photo No. 1979 Photos Fl. Ln. 26 Photo 78  Bay/Drainage Whale Pass 9. Access 2
	Present Land Use None
	Historical Land Use Area left of mouth logged 20-30 years ago.
12.	Stream       13. Estimated       14. Flow         Origin 3, 4, 5, 6       Flow about 3.5 cfs       Stage 2
15.	Stream Temperature 14° 16. pH 6.3 17. Beaver No
18.	Temperature Sensitivity No
19.	Barrier No 20. Weather 2
Par	t III.
	t III. Intertidal
	Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 30 % Gravel/S. Cob. 35 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 35 %  B. Gradient 3 %  C. ASA %  D. Schooling High tide or in bay.  E. Shellfish Few present.  F. Anchorage Skiff only.
22. Th	Intertidal  A. Substrate: Fines 30 % Gravel/S. Cob. 35 % L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 35 %  B. Gradient 3 % C. ASA % D. Schooling High tide or in bay. E. Shellfish Few present. F. Anchorage Skiff only.
22. Th	A. Substrate: Fines 30 % Gravel/S. Cob. 35 %  L. Cob/Boulder/Bedrock 35 %  B. Gradient 3 %  C. ASA %  D. Schooling High tide or in bay.  E. Shellfish Few present. F. Anchorage Skiff only.  Comments Stream Evaluation  is stream has low velocity flow over predominantly boulder/cobble substrate with olated patches of ASA behind instream logs. Only DV trout fry were observed. e streamside banks stay steep, and eventually form a V-notch. Windthrow and



Whale Pass #1 106-30-070



·1. Downstream view of ITZ toward Whale Pass.



2. Mouth of Whale Pass #1 with blowdown.



3. Section 2: 40m; Stream flow over boulder/cobble with steep banks and windthrow.

Whale Pass #1

Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total	Section	Length (m)	Width (m)	ASA %	ASA Total
1	100	2.8	8	22.4					
2	100	2.9	1	2.9					
3	100	1.7	5	8.5					
4	100	2.0							
5	100	1.9		<b></b>					
6	100	4.2	5	21.0					
7	100	1.6		an an					
8	100	2.5							
9	50	1.2			·				
Total				55.8m <sup>2</sup>					

Part IV.							
1. Stream Name Whale Pass #1 2. ADF&G Catalog No. 106-30-070							
							•
Reach Number	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1. Section Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2. Section Length	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3. Compass Bearing	130	130	115	135	175	225	130
4. Gradient	2.5	3	3.5	4	4	4	4
5. Water Quality	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
6. Bank Type	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
7. Bank Stability	1(2)	2(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)	1(2)
8. Bank Vegetation	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5	1,3-5
9. Debris Loading	16	6	8	8	4	4	5
10. Undercut Bank Length	25	55	25	10	20	30	20
11. Stream Width:							
Channel	4.7	5.8	3.3	6.1	3.4	4.2	2.8
Water	2.8	2.9	1.7	2.0	1.9	4.2	1.6
12. Water Type %: SS	50	35	35	30	30	30	30
DS	20	20	30	15	15	10	10
SF	30	45	35	55	55	60	60
DF							
13. Substrate %:							
Bedrock			5	15	10	5	5
Boulder	5	20	20	25	20	25	25
Large Cobble	25	35	20	35	35	35	35
Small Cobble	25	20	25	10	20	25	25
Gravel	35	15	20	10	10	10	10
Sand	10	10	10	5	5		
Muck							
Other							
14. ASA %/Quality	8/1	5/1	3/1			5/1	
15. Rearing Area %	35	20	35	20	25	20	10
16. Pool Cover %	25	10	5	5	10	15	15
17. Riffle Cover %	25	5	10	5	5	5	10
18. Fish Observed (fry)	DV			DV			DV
10 C1		<del> </del>	<b> </b>	<b> </b>		1,	<b>1</b>
19. Sampling	N	N N	N N	N	N	N	N
20. Potential Barriers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
21. Enhancement/Rehab Section 1: Om; Large quant:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

20m; Heavy blowdown for 30 meters.
Section 2: 55m; Substrate size increasing.
Section 3: 15m; Bedrock outcrop left side for 20 meters.
Section 7: 100m; Tributary left side; insignificant muskeg drain.

22.	Investigators	Gerry Merrigan	Date	6/22/83

	t IV.							•
1.	Stream Name Whale Pa	ıss #1	2. 2	ADF&G C	atalog i	10	6-30-07	)
-da 0				DI 60 C	accased i			
200	ch Number	4	_ · I					
$\frac{\text{Rea}}{1.}$		1 8	$\frac{1}{0}$				<u> </u>	
			9			MARKET MARKET TO A STATE OF THE		
2.	Section Length	100	50				ļ	
3.		165	150					
4.	Gradient	5	6					
5.	Water Quality	3	3					
6.	Bank Type	В	В					
7.	Bank Stability	1(2,3)	1(2,3)				1	
8.	Bank Vegetation		1,3-5					
9.	Debris Loading	6	7				<del> </del>	
10.		1					<del> </del>	
11.	Stream Width:	<del></del>						<del> </del>
	Channel	3.1	8.1					
	Water	2.5	1.2				ļ	
12.		2.5	20		********		<b></b>	
14.							ļ	
	DS	10	10	******			<u> </u>	
	SF	70	70				<u> </u>	
	DF							
13.		1						
	Bedrock	15	20					
	Boulder	25	25					
	Large Cobble	35	30					
	Small Cobble	20	20					
	Gravel	5	5				<del> </del>	<u> </u>
	Sand		<b> </b>			<del> </del>		<del> </del>
	Muck	<b></b>	<del> </del>				<del> </del>	<del> </del>
	Other	<b>-</b>	<del> </del>			<b></b>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>
14.							<del> </del>	<del> </del>
15.		10	5			<b> </b>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>
16.			1			<b></b>		
17.		5	1			ļ		<b></b>
		20	20				<u> </u>	
18.	Fish Observed							
						I		T
			T .				1	
19.	Sampling	N	N			<b>†</b>	<b>-</b>	<del>                                     </del>
20.	Potential Barriers	I N	N			<del>                                     </del>	1	<del> </del>
21.	Enhancement/Rehab	N	N	<b> </b>		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>
			11/1/1	<u> </u>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	1
Sect	ion 8: 50m; Steepening	panks.						

100m; Debris dam.

Section 9: Om; Enter V-notch.
50m; Gradient increase (10%) over moss covered boulder.

22.	Investigators	Gerry Merrigan	Date	6/22/83	

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Personnel that contributed toward this publication are

Ted Mickowski, Randy Ericksen, Gerry Merrigan, Jackie Tyson,

Liz Roundtree, Mark Tishman and June Grant.

## APPENDIX A

Level II Aquatic Survey Method

LEVEL TWO surveys are generated by field work and should contain enough information to attempt answers to questions about what fisheries habitat is there and relative amounts of it. There should also be adequate information to determine whether potential enhancement or rehabilitation opportunities exist. The data derived at Level II is generally not statistically reliable within reasonable confidence limits.

Definition of When to Use. Level II surveys are used when general observations are needed about the fishery habitat of a specific stream. Questions like, "Where is the actual streamcourse as compared to habitat?". or even, "Approximately how much spawning area is available?"; can be answered.

How to Use. Mainly, the data is used in situations where a question comes up about an area and the user examines all the data and tries to formulate a general answer. In addition there are some specific figures that can be assimilated out of the data. A partial list of these figures follows:

- 1. Available spawning area (gravels between 2-128 mm in diameter) contained in the survey area.
- 2. Amount of the stream that is pool according to our rule that a pool is any section of water flowing at less than 30cm/sec.
- 3. Amount of debris in the survey area.
- 4. Water temperature data may be used for tracking entry of different water sources to the stream. Groundwater sources may even be noted since it is frequently two or more degrees cooler. Final interpretation of the data is the responsibility of the user.

#### Equipment Needed

Level Two Survey Forms
Field notebook
Pencils
Maps, USGS quads and aerial photographs
50 meter tape measure
Abney level or clinometer
Camera with film
Minnow traps (3) and bait
Dip Net

Equipment Needed (cont.)
Fish measuring ruler (metric)
Range finder
Pocket altimeter
pH meter
Scientific sampling permit

Procedure. There are several phases of data collection for Level Two survey: preplanning before starting field work; field work broken down into data that is entered once for each survey area; data that is entered once at least every 100 meters along the stream; and office work to be done after the field work.

Preplanning and data collection before starting field work includes the following: Make required entries once for every survey area on the first part of the form.

1.	Survey Areas	Use ADF&G numbering system
2.	Historical Fish	List the species observed or sampled by entering the appropriate species code.
	KS - king salmon SS - silver salmon RS - red salmon CS - chum salmon PS - pink salmon NP - northern pike CO - cottids LT - lake trout SB - stickleback	DV - Dolly Varden RT - rainbow trout CT - cutthroat trout SM - smelt ST - steelhead BT - brook trout GR - grayling BU - burbot OT - other

Data entered once per survey area. The following items should be recorded while at the stream once for each survey area.

Item		Explanation				
1.	Stream Name	Record the stream name as listed on the map or as commonly known.				
2.	ADF&G Catalog No.	Enter appropriate State Fish and Game Catalog number and sub-numbers for stream surveyed.				
3.	Latitude and Longitude	Record the latitude and longitude to the nearest five seconds for the lower end of the survey area. Use appropriate geodetic scale to interpolate precise latitude and longitude off a USGS quad. Identify the USGS quadrangle and legal description.				
4.	Agency Unit	Enter the appropriate land area code as assigned to each agency.				
		02 Stikine 10-19 BLM 03 Chatham 20-29 National Park 04 Chugach 30-39 State Park System 05 Ketchikan 40-49 F&WS 50-69 Native Corporations				
5.	Management Area	Enter the appropriate agency subunit code and VCU Number. (List of management area code to be developed and distributed by each agency).				
6.	USGS Map No.	List map number.				
7.	Aerial Photo No.	If an aerial photo is used, record the flight line, roll, photo, year and grid.				
8.	Bay/Drainage	Name bay or stream				
9.	Access	Enter up to two codes from this list:				
	•	<ol> <li>Roaded (list road number)</li> <li>Unroaded</li> </ol>				

#### Item

#### Explanation

10. Present Land Use

Note any activities associated with man's present use or planned use such as logging, mining, roads, dump sites, etc.

11. Historical Land Use Note any evidence of historical land use such as logging (and approximate year), mining, abandoned cannery sites, etc.

12. Stream Origin

Enter appropriate codes describing source of water at that point on the stream.

l - lake

4 - muskeq

2 - glacial

5 - surface runoff

3 - groundwater

6 - subsurface runoff

- 7 other
- 13. Estimated Flow

Embody method.

14. Flow Stage

Enter best estimate as to flow at time of survey. (See glossary for diagram of terms). 1 = low; 2 = normal; 3 = high

15. Temperature

Hand-held thermometer to nearest degree Co.

16. pH

pH, record to nearest .5 increment using a Universal Wide-range color wheel or electronic pH meter. The pH should be taken above the intertidal zone.

17. Beaver

Note if beaver were present in the watershed.

18. Temperature

A temperature sensitive stream is identified as a stream where water temperature will rise to undesireable levels if shade producing canopy is removed. Stream gradient (measured elsewhere), substrate composition (measured elsewhere) and stream water source are critical factors affecting temperature increases. Stream orientation (southsouthwesterly orientated streams have the highest degree of susceptibility for adverse temperature changes) is also critical. Only streams between 55-570 latitude (Ketchikan to Sitka) need to be included in temperature sensitivity analysis since adverse increases have not been found to be present above 570 latitude (Sheridan 1977). Streams with average widths greater than 75 feet should also not be included, since the effect of tree shading is minimized as the stream becomes larger.

#### Item

### Explanation

19. Barrier

Note whether or not a barrier is present. Specifics listed in survey comments.

20. Weather Conditions Enter the appropriate code from the key. If there is an unusual situation, enter in comments.

1 - rain

2 - clear

3 - overcast

4 - snowing

5 - foq

6 - partly cloudy

21. Intertidal Zone

An intertidal zone is defined as that portion of the stream channel between the high, high water mark (generally tree line) to the edge of the saltwater (if available, low, low water mark). If there is an intertidal zone within the survey area take the following data:

- A. Gradient in the intertidal zone measured with an Abney level or clinometer. Record to nearest .5 percent.
- B. Bottom Type: estimate
  - % fines (2mm or smaller)
  - % gravel/small cobble (2-128mm)
  - % large cobble/boulders/bedrock (128mm+) the sum should equal 100%
- C. Available spawning area: estimate quality as poor, fair, good or excellent.
- D. Note yes or no whether schooling areas are present in the estuary or lower sections of the stream. If yes, describe in comments.
- E. If survey coincides with low tide, note yes or no shellfish potential, and if yes, describe in comments.
- F. Describe known anchorages, or ones used during the survey, and their exposure.
- 22. Comments

Add any comments that are important to the aquatic resources or required to answer other items on the list.

23. Investigators

Enter names of people doing the field work.

#### Item

### Explanation

24. Date

Enter numerical designation of Month/Day/Year

#### Photos

Take one black and white print photo at each survey area and every readily identifiable change in habitat type, unique situation, barrier falls and the intertidal area. Photos will be taken facing upstream unless specifically noted in the photo records.

### Data Entered Once Every Section

#### Reach

Number each successive reach, defined as section of stream of similar gradient, substrate and bank type. Boundaries between reaches may be definite like a migration barrier, or they may be very subtle gradual changes of habitat.

1. Section Number

The stream is divided into sequential samples every 100 meters. Numbering should start at the furthest downstream point and increase consecutively upstream. Sections in the intertidal zone should be labeled with the code "I".

- 2. Section Length (m)
- 100 m. in length. Note if less than 100 m.
- 3. Compass Bearing
- Sight upstream for bearing at start of section.
- 4. Gradient

Measure gradient over the section being surveyed with an Abney level or clinometer. Record to the nearest percent.

5. Water Quality

Enter appropriate codes from key:

- a. color: 1-clear 2-glacial 3-light tan 4-tan
- turbidity, record how deep you can see:
   1-clear (no noticeable suspended material)
   2-slight (noticeable suspended materials, bottom features are easily discernable)

   3-turbid (suspended materials are not noticeable, bottom features are difficult or impossible to discern)

6. Bank Type

Record lower bank type for left and right banks using key:

A 1 GS-gently sloping (100%)

B or 2 SS-steeply sloping (100%-200%)

C 3 U-Undercut

7. Bank Stability

Rating. Enter appropriate code from key left and right banks:

1-good stability--banks consist almost entirely (90%) of (1) soil with well developed vegetation cover/root masses and/or (2) exposed soil with high proportion (65%) of rock material and/or (3) bedrock. No evidence of active erosion.

2-fair stability—banks consist of (1) 50% of bank cover with well developed vegetation cover/root masses and/or (2) exposed soil with moderate proportion (40-65%) of rock and/or (3) 50% of the banks consist of bedrock. Evidence of some erosion within the last year exists.

8. Bank Vegetation

Qualitatively describe the upland or upper streambank vegetation, other than the canopy, according to the following:

1-conifers (spruce/hemlock)

2-hardwoods (alders)

3-shrubs (salmonberry, blueberry, etc.)

4-forbs (skunk cabbage)

5-grasses/sedges (muskeg)

9. Debris Loading

Percent area covered by debris. Indicate whether the debris is composed of small (10 cm diameter) or large (10 cm diameter) materials. This includes both suspended and submerged debris.

10. Undercut Banks

Record length of undercut bank (in meters) for each bank.

ll. Water Width

- A) record active channel width to the nearest 1/10 meter.
- B) Record water width to the nearest 1/10 meter. Width of multiple channels

11. continued

should be recorded separately

- C) Identify (1) channel braiding
  - (2) back-water sloughs and
  - (3) off-channel areas.
- 12. <u>Water Type</u>. Partition each section by indicating the percentage of each of the following water types:

SS-shallow (50 cm deep) slow (30 cm/sec)

SF- shallow (50 cm deep) fast (30 cm/sec)

DS-deep (50 cm deep) slow (30 cm/sec)

DF- deep (50 cm deep) fast (30 cm/sec)

13. Substrate

Indicate the percent of each stream bottom substrate type according to the following:

- (1) boulders (250 mm, 10")
- (2) cobble (65-250 mm, 2.5-10")
- (3) gravel (2-64 mm)
- (4) sand (0.1-2.0 mm)
- (5) organic muck
- (6) other, coded as (a) bedrock (b) sunken log (c) other
- 14. ASA/Quality

Percent available spawning area.

Indicate gravel quality as:

- (1) compact
- (2) moderate compact
- (3) loose
- 15. Rearing Area %

Within the section, the percent of rearing type cover is estimated to give a total of pools, undercut banks and suitable habitat.

16. Pool Cover %

The percent of riparian vegetation hanging over the pools within the section.

17. Riffle Cover % The percent of riparian vegetation hanging over riffles within the section.

18. Fish Observed The species of fish is indicated and presence or absence noted by yes or no or the observer may indicate relative numbers per section.

19. Fish Sampling Enter yes or no if traps were set in the section. Fill out form to show catch data.

20. Potential Barriers Enter yes or no if a fish migration barrier is present. If yes, record the type of barrier.

1-velocity 4-beaver dam 2-falls 5-marmade 3-debris jam 6-other

Photograph the barrier.

21. Enhancement/Rehabilitation

Enter yes or no as to potential for stream improvement work and discuss in narrative.

Office Work Done After Fieldwork. After completing fieldwork, the following things should be done to the data in the office.

1. Diagrammatic Map

Draw a single line schematic map using the information from the survey. The scale should be 4" to the mile at a minimum. One way to do it is trace the streamcourse over an aerial photo, then

mark on the map:

a. Notations marking boundaries of the 100 m. sections.

- b. Upper limits of spawning area if known.
- c. Barriers.
- d. Upper limits of anadromous habitat if known.

- 1. Diagrammatic Map (cont.)
  - e. Obvious soil hazard conditions such as V-notches, slumps, mass wasting, blue clay, braided stream channels and windthrow areas as they relate to the stream.
  - f. Water flow direction.
  - g. Where all tributaries enter.
- 2. Narrative

Write a general narrative highlighting:

- a. Special entries on the diagrammatic map.
- b. Summarizing anything unusual from the comments section.
- c. Generalize about the quality of spawning and rearing habitat.
- d. Explain any deviations from the prescribed survey procedure.

3. Photos

- a. Mount photos on paper and type a clear legend under each one. Include in the legend:
  - (1) date
  - (2) survey area by river mile
  - (3) section number
- Establish a filing system for the negatives.
- 4. Binding

Arrange forms and photos for an entire stream or survey area into a booklet. Put narrative first, then schematic map(s), forms in sequential order with its accompanying photos. If the stream is divided into survey areas, arrange all forms relating to section A first, followed by B, etc.